

# OCP NIC 3.0 Design Specification

Version 0.82

Author: OCP Server Workgroup, OCP NIC subgroup

## **Table of Contents**

1	Overview		11
	1.1 Lice	nse	11
		nowledgements	
		kground	
	1.4 Ove	rview	
	1.4.1	Mechanical Form factor overview	15
	1.4.2	Electrical overview	
	1.4.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	1.4.	2.2 Secondary Connector	18
		n-NIC Use Cases	
		erences	_
	1.6.1	Trademarks	_
2		Card Form Factor	
		m Factor Options	
	2.1.1	Small Form Factor (SFF) Faceplate Configurations	
	2.1.2	Large Form Factor (LFF) Faceplate Configurations	
		Side I/O Implementations	
		Level Assembly (SFF and LFF)	
		eplate Subassembly (SFF and LFF)	
	2.4.1	Faceplate Subassembly – Exploded View	
	2.4.2	Faceplate Subassembly – Bill of Materials (BOM)	
	2.4.3	SFF Generic I/O Faceplate	
	2.4.4	LFF Generic I/O Faceplate	
	2.4.5	Ejector Lever (SFF)	
	2.4.6	Ejector Levers (LFF)	
	2.4.7	Ejector Lock (SFF and LFF)	
	2.4.8	Ejector Bushing (SFF and LFF)	
	2.4.9	Ejector Wave Washer (SFF and LFF)	
		d Keep Out Zones	
	2.5.1	SFF Keep Out Zones	
	2.5.2	LFF Keep Out Zones	
		eboard Keep Out Zones	
		llation Requirements	
	2.7.1	SFF Insulator	
	2.7.2	LFF Insulator	
		ical-to-Function (CTF) Dimensions (SFF and LFF)	
	2.8.1 2.8.2		
	_	SFF Pull Tab CTF Dimensions	
	2.8.3	SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector Latch CTF Dimensions	
	2.8.4 2.8.5	LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions	
	2.8.5 2.8.6	LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card CTF Dimensions	
		eling Requirements	
	2.9 Labe	General Guidelines for Label Contents	
	2.9.1	MAC Address Labeling Requirements	
	2.9.2		
	2.9.		
	2.9.		
	2.9.	·	
	_	chanical CAD Package Examples	
3		terface Definition – Card Edge and Baseboard	
,		d Edge Gold Finger Requirements	
	3.1.1	Gold Finger Mating Sequence	
		eboard Connector Requirements	
	3.2.1	Right Angle Connector	
	3.2.2	Right Angle Offset	
	3.2.3	Straddle Mount Connector	
	٠.٢.٥	Outdoor into drift COTHICCTOR	

3.2.4	Straddle Mount Offset and PCB Thickness Options	/0
3.2.5	LFF Connector Locations	71
Pin D	efinition	71
3.3.1	Primary Connector	72
3.3.2	,	
	•	
•	·	
-		
-		
_		
-		
-		
• · · · ·		
3.4.8		
3.4.9	RFU[1:2] Pins	104
PCIe	3ifurcation Mechanism	105
3.5.1	PCIe OCP NIC 3.0 Card to Baseboard Bifurcation Configuration (PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#)	105
3.5.2	PCIe Baseboard to OCP NIC 3.0 Card Bifurcation Configuration (BIF[2:0]#)	105
3.5.3	PCIe Bifurcation Decoder	106
3.5.4	Bifurcation Detection Flow	108
3.5.5		
	· · · · · ·	
3.8.1		
3.8.2	OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration	125
3.8.3	OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Ordering	127
3.8.4	Baseboard LEDs Configuration over the Scan Chain	128
Powe	r Capacity and Power Delivery	128
3.9.1	NIC Power Off	120
2 2 2		129
3.9.2	ID Mode	
		129
3.9.3	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129
3.9.3 3.9.4	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129 129
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Powe	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129 129
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Powe 1 Hot S	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129 130 131
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Powe 1 Hot S 2 Powe	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129 130 131
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Powe 1 Hot S 2 Powe 3 Digita	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129 130 131 132
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Powe 1 Hot S 2 Powe 3 Digita	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129129130131132134
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)  r Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes  wap Considerations for +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE Rails  r Sequence Timing Requirements  Il I/O Specifications  t and Pre-OS Requirements  and Management Interface and Transport	129129130131132135
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Inagement Sideb NC-S	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)  r Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes  wap Considerations for +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE Rails  r Sequence Timing Requirements  Il I/O Specifications  t and Pre-OS Requirements  and Management Interface and Transport  Traffic	129129130131134135135
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digit: Inagemen Sideb NC-S Mana	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)  r Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes wap Considerations for +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE Rails  r Sequence Timing Requirements  Il I/O Specifications  t and Pre-OS Requirements and Management Interface and Transport  Traffic  gement Controller (MC) MAC Address Provisioning	129129130131135135136136
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digit: Inagemen Sideb NC-S Mana	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)  r Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes  wap Considerations for +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE Rails  r Sequence Timing Requirements  Il I/O Specifications  t and Pre-OS Requirements  and Management Interface and Transport  Traffic	129129130131135135136136
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digitar nagemen Sideb NC-S Mana	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)  r Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes wap Considerations for +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE Rails  r Sequence Timing Requirements  Il I/O Specifications  t and Pre-OS Requirements and Management Interface and Transport  Traffic  gement Controller (MC) MAC Address Provisioning	129 129 130 131 131 132 134 135 136 136 138 138 138 138 138 138 138 138 138 138
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digitar nagemen Sideb NC-S Mana Temp	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)	129 129 130 131 131 132 135 136 136 138 139
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Inagemen Sideb NC-S Mana Temp Power Plugg	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)	129 129 130 131 131 132 134 135 136 138 139 140
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Inagemen Sideb NC-S Mana Temp Power Plugg	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)	129 129 130 131 131 132 134 135 136 138 139 140 140
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Sidely NC-S Mana Temp Power Plugg Mana	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)	129129130131134135136136138139140140
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Sidely NC-S Mana Tempower Plugg Mana 4.7.1	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129 130 131 132 134 135 136 138 139 140 140 141
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Side	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129 130 131 132 134 135 136 136 138 139 140 141 141 141
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Side Side Side Side Side Side Side Side	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)	129 129 130 131 132 134 135 136 136 140 140 141 141 141
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Inagemen Sidek NC-S Mana Temp Power Plugg Mana 4.7.1 4.7.2 4.7.3 NC-S 4.8.1	Aux Power Mode (S5)	129 129 130 131 132 134 135 136 136 140 141 141 141 141 141 141 141 141 141
3.9.3 3.9.4 0 Power 1 Hot S 2 Power 3 Digital Sidest NC-S Mana Temp Power Plugg Mana 4.7.1 4.7.2 4.7.3 NC-S 4.8.1 4.8.2	Aux Power Mode (S5)  Main Power Mode (S0)	129 129 130 131 132 134 135 136 140 140 141 141 141 142 142
	Pin De 3.3.1 3.3.2 Signal 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.4.3 3.4.4 3.4.5 3.4.6 3.4.7 3.4.8 3.4.9 PCIe E 3.5.1 3.5.2 3.5.3 3.5.5. 3.5. 3.5.	Pin Definition  3.3.1 Primary Connector  3.3.2 Secondary Connector  Signal Descriptions  3.4.1 PCle Interface Pins  3.4.2 PCle Present and Bifurcation Control Pins  3.4.2 PCle Present and Bifurcation Control Pins  3.4.3 SMBus Interface Pins  3.4.4 NC-SI Over RBT Interface Pins  3.4.5 Scan Chain Pins  3.4.6 Power Supply Pins  3.4.7 USB 2.0 (A68/A69) – Primary Connector Only  3.4.8 UART (A68/A69) – Secondary Connector Only  3.4.9 RFU[1:2] Pins  PCle Bifurcation Mechanism  3.5.1 PCle OCP NIC 3.0 Card to Baseboard Bifurcation Configuration (PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#)  3.5.2 PCle Baseboard to OCP NIC 3.0 Card Bifurcation Configuration (BIF[2:0]#)  3.5.5 PCle Bifurcation Deceder  3.5.5.1 Single Host (1 x16) Baseboard with a 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)  3.5.5.2 Single Host (1 x16) Baseboard with a 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controller)  3.5.5.3 Quad Host (4 x4) Baseboard with a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controller)  3.5.5.5 Single Host (1 x16, no Bifurcation) Baseboard with a 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controller)  PCle Clocking Topology  PCle Bifurcation Results and REFCLK Mapping  Port Numbering and LED Implementations.  3.8.1 OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Ordering  3.8.2 OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration  OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration  Baseboard LEDs Configuration over the Scan Chain  Power Capacity and Power Delivery

	4.10 FRU EEPR	OM	143
	4.10.1 FRU	J EEPROM Address, Size and Availability	143
	4.10.2 FRU	J EEPROM Content Requirements	143
		J Template	
5	Routing Guideline	es and Signal Integrity Considerations	147
	5.1 NC-SI Ove	r RBT	
	5.1.1.1	Timing Budget	
		)	
		kground	
		nnel Requirements	
	5.3.2.1	REFCLK requirements	
	5.3.2.2	Add-in Card Electrical Budgets	
	5.3.2.3	Baseboard Channel Budget	
	5.3.2.4 5.3.2.5	SFF-TA-1002 Connector Channel Budget	
		Differential Impedancet Fixtures	
	5.3.3 Test 5.3.3.1	Load Board	
	5.3.3.2	Baseboard	
		t Methodology	
	5.3.4.1	DUT Control and Test Automation Recommendations	
	5.3.4.2	Transmitter Testing	
	5.3.4.2	•	
	5.	3.4.2.1.1 Transmitter Signal Quality	
	5.	3.4.2.1.2 Transmitter Pulse Width Jitter Test at 16GT/s	
	5.3	3.4.2.1.3 Transmitter Preset Test	150
	5.3	3.4.2.1.4 Transmitter Initial TX EQ Test	150
	5.3	3.4.2.1.5 Transmitter Link Equalization Response Test	150
	5.3	3.4.2.1.6 Lane margining Timing and Voltage	150
	5.3.4.2		
	5.3	3.4.2.2.1 Transmitter Signal Quality	
		3.4.2.2.2 Transmitter Pulse Width Jitter Test at 16GT/s	
		3.4.2.2.3 Transmitter Preset Test	
		3.4.2.2.4 Transmitter Initial TX EQ Test	
		3.4.2.2.5 Transmitter Link Equalization Response Test	
		3.4.2.2.6 Lane margining Timing and Voltage	
	5.3.4.3	Receiver Testing	
	5.3.4.3	3.1 Add-in Card	
	5.3.4.3	•	
		3.4.3.2.1 Receiver Link Equalization Test	
	5.3.4.4	PLL Test	
	5.3.4.4		
		3.4.4.1.1 PLL Bandwidth	
	_	pedance (Informative)	
	5.3.5.1	Add-in Card PCB	
	5.3.5.2	Baseboard PCB	151
6	Thermal and Envi	ronmental	152
	6.1 Airflow Di	rection	152
	6.1.1 Hot	Aisle Cooling	152
	6.1.2 Cold	d Aisle Cooling	153
		Design Guidelines	
		Card ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle	
		Card ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle	
		Card ASIC Cooling – Cold Aisle	
		Card ASIC Cooling – Cold Aisle	
		imulation (CFD) Modeling	
	6.4 Thermal T	act Fivtura	16/

	6.4.1	Test Fixture for SFF Card	165
	6.4.2	Test Fixture for LFF Card	166
	6.4.3	Test Fixture Airflow Direction	168
	6.4.4	Thermal Test Fixture Candlestick Sensors	168
	6.5 Card	Sensor Requirements	170
	6.6 Card	Cooling Tiers	170
	6.6.1	Hot Aisle Cooling Tiers	170
	6.6.2	Cold Aisle Cooling Tiers	170
	6.7 Non-	Operational Shock & Vibration Testing	171
	6.7.1	Shock & Vibe Test Fixture	171
	6.7.2	Test Procedure	171
	6.8 Dye	and Pull Test Method	172
	6.9 Gold	Finger Plating Requirements	174
	6.9.1	Host Side Gold Finger Plating Requirements	174
	6.9.2	Line Side Gold Finger Durability Requirements	174
7	Regulatory		175
	7.1 Requ	ired Compliance	175
	7.1.1	Required Environmental Compliance	175
	7.1.2	Required EMC Compliance	175
	7.1.3	Required Product Safety Compliance	176
	7.1.4	Required Immunity (ESD) Compliance	176
	7.2 Reco	mmended Compliance	176
	7.2.1	Recommended Environmental Compliance	176
	7.2.2	Recommended EMC Compliance	177
8	Revision His	tory	178

# List of Figures

Figure 1: Representative SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports	
Figure 2: Representative LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports and on-board DRAM	14
Figure 3: Small and Large Form-Factors (not to scale)	15
Figure 4: Primary Connector (4C+) and Secondary Connector (4C) (LFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	21
Figure 5: Primary Connector (4C+) Only (LFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	
Figure 6: Primary Connector (4C+) with 4C and 2C (SFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	22
Figure 7: SFF NIC Configuration Views	24
Figure 8: SFF NIC Line Side 3D Views	25
Figure 9: SFF NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views	26
Figure 10: LFF NIC Configuration Views	28
Figure 11: LFF NIC Line Side 3D Views	
Figure 12: LFF NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views	30
Figure 13: PBA Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)	32
Figure 14: Faceplate Assembly Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)	33
Figure 15: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate with Pulltab Version (2D View)	
Figure 16: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Ejector Version (2D View)	
Figure 17: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Internal Lock Version (2D View)	
Figure 18: LFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Dual Ejector Version (2D View)	
Figure 19: SFF I/O Faceplate – Ejector Lever (2D View)	
Figure 20: LFF I/O Faceplate – Ejector Lever (2D View)	
Figure 21: Ejector Lock	
Figure 22: Ejector Bushing	
Figure 23: Wave Washer	
Figure 24: SFF Keep Out Zone – Top View	
Figure 25: SFF Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A	
Figure 26: SFF Keep Out Zone – Bottom View	
Figure 27: SFF Keep Out Zone – Side View	
Figure 28: SFF Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D	
Figure 29: LFF Keep Out Zone – Top View	
Figure 30: LFF Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A	
Figure 31: LFF Keep Out Zone – Bottom View	
Figure 32: LFF Keep Out Zone – Side View	
Figure 33: LFF Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D	
Figure 34: SFF Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)	
Figure 35: SFF Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)	
Figure 36: LFF Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)	
Figure 37: LFF Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)	
Figure 38: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Top View)	
Figure 39: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Front View)	
Figure 40: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 41: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)	
Figure 42: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)	
Figure 43: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 44: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)	
Figure 45: SFF Baseboard Chassis to Card Thumb Screw CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 46: SFF Baseboard Chassis to Ejector lever Card CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 47: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear Rail Guide View)	
Figure 48: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide Detail) – Detail C	
Figure 49: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)	
Figure 50: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)	
Figure 51: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Figure 51: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 52: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)	
Figure 53: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Real View)	
Figure 54: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Side View)	
Figure 55: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide View)	
Figure 56: SFF Label Area Example	
Figure 57: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller	
risars ar rivins nagresa caper example 4 - Quagri pri with alligic Huat, alligic Manageu Cultudici	

Figure 58: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controller	
Figure 59: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controllers	
Figure 60: MAC Address Label Example 4 – Single Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller	
Figure 61: SFF Primary Connector Gold Finger Dimensions – x16 – Top Side ("B" Pins)	
Figure 62: LFF Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Top Side ("B" Pins)	
Figure 63: LFF Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Bottom Side ("A" Pins)	
Figure 64: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Right Angle	
Figure 65: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Right Angle	
Figure 66: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Host Offset for Right Angle Connectors	
Figure 67: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Straddle Mount	
Figure 68: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Straddle Mount	
Figure 69: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Baseboard PCB Thickness Options for Straddle Mount Connectors	
Figure 70: 0mm Offset (Coplanar) for 0.062" Thick Baseboards	
Figure 71: 0.3mm Offset for 0.076" Thick Baseboards	
Figure 72: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for LFF Support with Right Angle Connectors	
Figure 73: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for LFF Support with Straddle Mount Connectors	
Figure 74: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Baseboard Controlled BIF[0:2]#)	
Figure 75: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Static BIF[0:2]#)	
Figure 76: Example SMBus Connections	
Figure 77: NC-SI Over RBT Connection Example – Single Primary Connector	
Figure 78: NC-SI Over RBT Connection Example – Dual Primary Connectors	
Figure 79: Example Scan Chain Timing Diagram	
Figure 80: Scan Chain Connection Example	
Figure 81: Example Power Supply Topology	
Figure 82: USB 2.0 Connection Example – Basic Connectivity	
Figure 83: USB 2.0 Connection Example – USB-Serial / USB-JTAG Connectivity Figure 84: UART Connection Example	
Figure 85: Single Host (1 x16) and 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)	
Figure 86: Single Host (2 x8) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)	
Figure 87: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)	
Figure 88: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controllers)	
Figure 89: Single Host with no Bifurcation (1 x16) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)	
Figure 90: PCIe Interface Connections for 1 x16 and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Cards	
Figure 91: PCIe Interface Connections for a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card	
Figure 92: Port and LED Ordering – Example SFF Link/Activity and Speed LED Placement	
Figure 93: Baseboard Power States	
Figure 94: Power-Up Sequencing	
Figure 95: Power-Down Sequencing	
Figure 96: PCIe Load Board Test Fixture for OCP NIC 3.0 SFF	
Figure 97: PCIe Base Board Test Fixture for OCP NIC 3.0 SFF	
Figure 98: Airflow Direction for Hot Aisle Cooling (SFF and LFF)	
Figure 99: Airflow Direction for Cold Aisle Cooling (SFF and LFF)	
Figure 100: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling – SFF	
Figure 101: OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Reference Design and CFD Geometry	155
Figure 102: Server System Airflow Capability – SFF Card Hot Aisle Cooling	156
Figure 103: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling – LFF Card	157
Figure 104: OCP NIC 3.0 LFF Reference Design and CFD Geometry	157
Figure 105: Server System Airflow Capability – LFF Card Hot Aisle Cooling	159
Figure 106: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – SFF Card	160
Figure 107: Server System Airflow Capability – SFF Cold Aisle Cooling	
Figure 108: ASIC Supportable Power Comparison – SFF Card	
Figure 109: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – LFF Card	
Figure 110: Server System Airflow Capability – LFF Cold Aisle Cooling	163
Figure 111: ASIC Supportable Power Comparison – LFF Card	
Figure 112: SFF Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design	
Figure 113: SFF Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design – Cover Removed	
Figure 114: SFF Card Thermal Test Fixture PCB	
Figure 115: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture Design	166

## Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0

Rev 0.82

Figure 116: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture Design – Cover Removed	16
Figure 117: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture PCB	
Figure 118: Thermal Test Fixture Airflow Direction	
Figure 119: SFF Fixture, Hot Aisle Flow - Candlestick Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow Flow	169
Figure 120: LFF Fixture, Hot Aisle Flow - Candlestick Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow Flow - Candlestick Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow	169
Figure 121: Dye and Pull Type Locations	173
Figure 122: Dive Coverage Percentage	17

## List of Tables

Table 1: Acknowledgements – By Company	12
Table 2: OCP 3.0 Form Factor Dimensions	
Table 3: Baseboard to OCP NIC Form factor Compatibility Chart	16
Table 4: Example Non-NIC Use Cases	
Table 5: OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions	
Table 6: OCP NIC 3.0 Line Side I/O Implementations	31
Table 7: Bill of Materials for the SFF and LFF Faceplate Assembly	34
Table 8: CTF Default Tolerances (SFF and LFF OCP NIC 3.0)	
Table 9: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller	58
Table 10: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controller	
Table 11: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controller	59
Table 12: MAC Address Label Example 4 – Single Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller	60
Table 13: NIC Implementation Examples and 3D CAD	61
Table 14: Contact Mating Positions for the Primary Connector	63
Table 15: Contact Mating Positions for the Secondary Connector	65
Table 16: Right Angle Connector Options	
Table 17: Straddle Mount Connector Options	68
Table 18: Primary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C+)	72
Table 19: Secondary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C)	
Table 20: Pin Descriptions – PCle	
Table 21: Pin Descriptions – PCle Present and Bifurcation Control Pins	
Table 22: Pin Descriptions – SMBus	
Table 23: Pin Descriptions – NC-SI Over RBT	
Table 24: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain	
Table 25: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA OUT Bit Definition	
Table 26: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA_IN Bit Definition	
Table 27: Pin Descriptions – Power	
Table 28: Pin Descriptions – USB 2.0 – Primary Connector only	
Table 29: Pin Descriptions – UART – Secondary Connector Only	
Table 30: Pin Descriptions – RFU[1:2]	
Table 31: PCIe Bifurcation Decoder for x16 and x8 Card Widths	
Table 32: PCIe Clock Associations	114
Table 33: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single Upstream Link (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)	
Table 34: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single/Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)	
Table 35: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single/Dual/Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)	
Table 36: Bifurcation for Single Host, Dual Sockets and Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b001)	
Table 37: Bifurcation for Single Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b010)	
Table 38: Bifurcation for Single Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links – First 8 PCIe Lanes (BIF[2:0]#=0b011)	
Table 39: Bifurcation for Dual Host, Dual Sockets and Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b101)	
Table 40: Bifurcation for Quad Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b110)	
Table 41: Bifurcation for Quad Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links – First 8 lanes (BIF[2:0]#=0b111)	
Table 42: OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration with Two Physical LEDs per Port	
Table 43: Power States	
Table 44: Baseboard Power Supply Rail Requirements – Slot Power Envelopes	
Table 45: Power Sequencing Parameters	
Table 46: Digital I/O DC specifications	
Table 47: Digital I/O AC specifications	
Table 48: OCP NIC 3.0 Management Implementation Definitions	
Table 49: Sideband Management Interface and Transport Requirements	
Table 50: NC-SI Traffic Requirements	
Table 51: MC MAC Address Provisioning Requirements	
Table 52: Temperature Reporting Requirements	
Table 53: Power Consumption Reporting Requirements	
Table 54: Pluggable Module Status Reporting Requirements	
Table 55: Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update Requirements	
Table 56: Slot_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] Mapping	
Table 57: FRU EEPROM Address Map	

## **Open Compute Project • OCP NIC 3.0**

Rev 0.82

Table 58: FRU EEPROM Record – OEM Record 0xC0, Offset 0x00	143
Table 59: PCIe Electrical Budgets	148
Table 60: PCIe Test Fixtures for OCP NIC 3.0	148
Table 61: Hot Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions	153
Table 62: Hot Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions	
Table 63: Cold Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions	
Table 64: Cold Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions	
Table 65: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Card Geometry	155
Table 66: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 LFF Card Geometry	
Table 67: Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)	
Table 68: Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)	
Table 69: Random Virbation Testing 1.88G <sub>RMS</sub> Profile	172
Table 70: FCC Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions Requirements Based on Geographical Location	
Table 71: Safety Requirements	
Table 72: Immunity (FSD) Requirements	

#### 1 Overview

#### 1.1 License

As of January 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2018, the following persons or entities have made this Specification available under the Open Compute Project Hardware License (Permissive) Version 1.0 (OCPHL-P)

OCP NIC Subgroup

An electronic copy of the OCPHL-P is available at:

http://www.opencompute.org/assets/download/01-Contribution-Licenses/OCPHL-Permissive-v1.0.pdf

Your use of this Specification may be subject to other third party rights. THIS SPECIFICATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS." The contributors expressly disclaim any warranties (express, implied, or otherwise), including implied warranties of merchantability, non-infringement, fitness for a particular purpose, or title, related to the Specification. The Specification implementer and user assume the entire risk as to implementing or otherwise using the Specification. IN NO EVENT WILL ANY PARTY BE LIABLE TO ANY OTHER PARTY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY FORM OF INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OF ANY CHARACTER FROM ANY CAUSES OF ACTION OF ANY KIND WITH RESPECT TO THIS SPECIFICATION OR ITS GOVERNING AGREEMENT, WHETHER BASED ON BREACH OF CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), OR OTHERWISE, AND WHETHER OR NOT THE OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

## 1.2 Acknowledgements

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification was created under a collaboration from many OCP member companies, and facilitated by the OCP NIC Subgroup under the OCP Server Workgroup.

The OCP NIC Subgroup would like to acknowledge the following member companies for their contributions to the OCP NIC 3.0 specification:

Table 1: Acknowledgements – By Company

Amphenol Corporation Keysight Technologies
Broadcom Limited Lenovo Group Ltd

Cavium, Inc.

Dell, Inc.

Facebook, Inc.

Mellanox Technologies, Ltd

Netronome Systems, Inc.

Quanta Computer Inc.

Hewlett Packard Enterprise Company TE Connectivity Corporation

Intel Corporation University of New Hampshire InterOperability Lab

## 1.3 Background

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is a follow-on to the OCP Mezz 2.0 rev 1.00 design specification. The OCP NIC 3.0 specification supports two basic card sizes: Small Form Factor (SFF), and Large Form Factor (LFF). The SFF allows for up to 16 PCIe lanes on the card edge while the LFF supports up to 32 PCIe lanes. Compared to the OCP Mezz Card 2.0 Design Specification, the updated OCP NIC 3.0 specification provides a broader solution space for the NIC and system vendors to support the following use case scenarios:

- NICs with a higher Thermal Design Power (TDP)
- Power delivery supports up to 80W to a single connector (SFF) card, and up to 150W to a dual connector (LFF) card
  - Note: Baseboard vendors need to evaluate if there is sufficient airflow to thermally cool the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Refer to Section 6 for additional details.
- Supports up to PCIe Gen 4 (16 GT/s) on the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card
  - Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- Support for up to 32 lanes of PCIe per OCP NIC 3.0 card
- Support for single host, multi-root complex, and multi-host environments
- Supports a greater board area for more complex OCP NIC 3.0 card designs
- Support for Smart NIC implementations with on-board DRAM and accelerators
- Simplification of FRU installation and removal while reducing overall down time

A representative SFF OCP NIC 3.0 card is shown in Figure 1 and a representative LFF is shown in Figure 2.

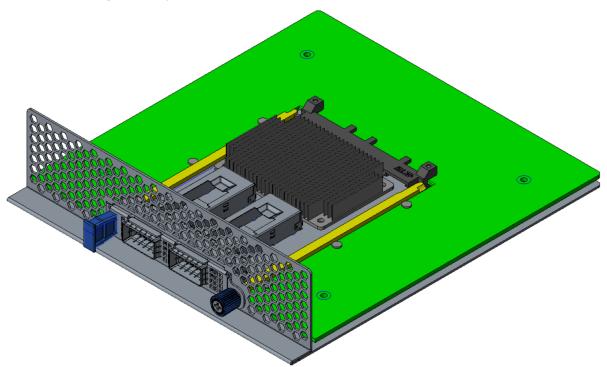


Figure 1: Representative SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports

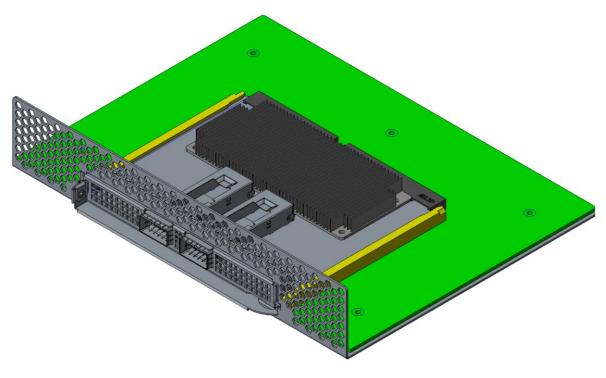


Figure 2: Representative LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Dual QSFP Ports and on-board DRAM

In order to achieve the features outlined in this specification, OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards are not backwards compatible with OCP Mezz 2.0 cards.

This specification is created under OCP Server workgroup – OCP NIC subgroup. An electronic copy of this specification can be found on the Open Compute Project and the OCP Marketplace websites:

http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz#Specifications and Designs

https://www.opencompute.org/contributions?query=OCP%20NIC%203.0

#### 1.4 Overview

#### 1.4.1 Mechanical Form factor overview

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification defines a third generation mechanical form factor that allows for interoperability between compliant baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

OCP NIC 3.0 cards have two form factors – SFF and LFF. These cards are shown in Figure 3 below. The components shown in the figures are for illustrative purposes. The SFF card has one connector (Primary Connector) on the baseboard. The LFF card has one or two connectors (Primary Connector only or both the Primary and Secondary Connectors) on the baseboard.

Both the Primary and Secondary Connectors and card edge gold fingers are defined in and compliant to SFF-TA-1002. The Primary Connector is the "4C+" variant, the Secondary Connector is the "4C" version. On the OCP NIC 3.0 card side, the card edge is implemented with gold fingers. The SFF gold finger area only occupies the Primary Connector area for up to 16 PCIe lanes. The LFF gold finger area may occupy both the Primary and Secondary Connectors for up to 32 PCIe lanes, or optionally just the Primary Connector for up to 16 PCIe lane implementations.

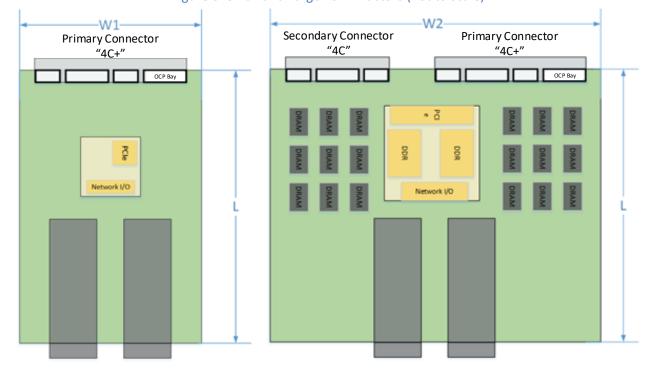


Figure 3: Small and Large Form-Factors (not to scale)

The two form factor dimensions are shown in Table 2.

Form	Width	Depth	Primary	Secondary	Typical Use Case
Factor			Connector	Connector	
SFF	W1 = 76	L = 115	"4C+"	N/A	Low profile and NIC with a
	mm	mm	168 pins		similar profile as an OCP NIC
					2.0 card; up to 16 PCIe lanes.
LFF	W2 = 139	L = 115	"4C+"	"4C"	Larger PCB width to support
	mm	mm	168 pins	140 pins	additional NICs; up to 32 PCIe
					lanes.

Table 2: OCP 3.0 Form Factor Dimensions

The OCP NIC 3.0 design allows downward compatibility between the two card sizes. Table 3 shows the compatibility between the baseboard and NIC combinations. A SFF baseboard slot may only accept a SFF sized NIC. A LFF baseboard slot may accept a SFF or LFF NIC.

Baseboard	NIC Size / Supported PCIe Width		
Slot Size	SFF	LFF	
SFF	Up to 16 PCIe lanes	Not Supported	
LFF	Up to 16 PCIe lanes	Up to 32 PCIe lanes	

Table 3: Baseboard to OCP NIC Form factor Compatibility Chart

There are two baseboard connector mounting options available for system designers: straddle mount and right angle (RA). The straddle mount connector option allows the OCP NIC and baseboard to exist in a co-planer position. To achieve this, a cutout exists on the baseboard and is defined in this specification. Alternatively, the right angle option allows the OCP NIC to be installed on top of the baseboard. A baseboard cutout is not required for the right angle connector. The right angle option allows the baseboard to use this area for additional routing or backside component placement. The straddle mount and right angle connectors are shown in Section 3.2.

For both the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card, this specification defines the component and routing keep out areas. Refer to Section 2.5 for details.

Both the straddle mount and right angle implementations shall accept the same OCP NIC 3.0 card and shall be supported in the baseboard chassis regardless of the baseboard connector selection (right angle or straddle mount) so long as the baseboard slot and OCP NIC 3.0 card sizes are a supported combination as shown in Table 3.

This specification defines the form factor at the OCP NIC 3.0 card level, including the front panel, latching mechanism and card guide features.

More details about the card form-factor is shown in Section 2.

#### 1.4.2 Electrical overview

This specification defines the electrical interface between baseboard and the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The electrical interface is implemented with a right angle or straddle mount connector on baseboard and gold finger on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. As previously noted in the mechanical overview, each card may implement a Primary Connector or Primary + Secondary Connector. Cards using only the Primary Connector are suitable for both the Small and Large form-factors and may support up to 16 lanes of PCIe. The Secondary Connector, when used in conjunction with the Primary Connector, allows Large form-factor implementations and may support up to 32 lanes of PCIe.

#### 1.4.2.1 Primary Connector

The Primary Connector provides all OCP specific management functions as well as up to 16 lanes of PCIe between the OCP NIC and the system motherboard.

#### **Management Function Overview (OCP Bay):**

- DMTF DSP0222 1.1 compliant Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) RMII Based Transport (RBT) Physical Interface
- Power management and status reporting
  - Power break for emergency power reduction
  - State change control
- Control / status serial bus
  - NIC-to-Host status
    - Port LED Link/Activity
    - Environmental Indicators
  - o Host-to-NIC configuration Information
- Multi-host PCIe support signals (2x PCIe resets, 2x reference clocks)
  - The OCP bay provides PERST2#, PERST3#, REFCLK2 and REFCLK3. This enables support for up to four hosts when used in conjunction with PERST0#, PERST1#, REFCLK0 and REFCLK1 in the Primary 4C region.
- PCIe Wake signal

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the OCP Bay portion of the Primary Connector. The OCP Bay pins are prefixed with "OCP\_" in the pin location column.

#### **Interface Overview (4C Connector):**

- 16x differential transmit/receive pairs
  - Up to PCle Gen 4 (16 GT/s) support
    - Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- 2x 100 MHz differential reference clocks
- Control signals
  - 2x PCIe Resets
  - Link Bifurcation Control
  - Card power disable/enable
- SMBus 2.0
- USB 2.0 interface

- Power
  - o +12V\_EDGE
  - +3.3V\_EDGE
  - o Power distribution between the aux and main power domains is up to the baseboard vendor

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the 4C+ connector.

#### 1.4.2.2 Secondary Connector

The Secondary Connector provides an additional 16 lanes of PCIe and their respective control signals.

## **Interface Overview (4C Connector):**

- 16x differential transmit/receive pairs
  - O Up to PCle Gen 4 (16 GT/s) support
    - Connector is electrically compatible with PCIe Gen 5 (32 GT/s)
- 2x 100 MHz differential reference clocks
- Control signals
  - o 2x PCIe Resets
  - Link Bifurcation Control
  - Card power disable/enable
- SMBus 2.0
- UART (transmit and receive)
- Power
  - o +12V EDGE
  - +3.3V\_EDGE
  - o Power distribution between the aux and main power domains is up to the baseboard vendor

See Section 3.4 for a complete list of pin and function descriptions for the 4C connector.

#### 1.5 Non-NIC Use Cases

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is mainly targeted for Network Interface Card applications. It is possible to use the same OCP NIC 3.0 card form-factor, baseboard interface and mechanical design to enable non-NIC use cases. These non-NIC use cases use the same baseboard/OCP NIC 3.0 card interface as defined in Section 3. The non-NIC use cases are not covered in the current revision of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification. Example non-NIC use cases implement various external I/O interfaces and are shown in Table 4.

Table 4: Example Non-NIC Use Cases

Example Use Case	Card External I/O Interface(s)
PCIe Retimer Card	PCIe
Accelerator Card	N/A
NVMe Card	N/A
Storage HBA / RAID Card	TBD

#### 1.6 References

- DMTF Standard. *DSP0222, Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) Specification.* Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.0, September 23<sup>rd</sup>, 2015.
- DMTF Standard. *DSP0222, Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) Specification.* Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, Work-In-Progress.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0236, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.3.0, November 24th, 2016.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0237, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) SMBus/I2C
   Transport Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.0, May 21st, 2017.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0238, Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) PCIe VDM
   Transport Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.2, December 7th, 2014.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0239, MCTP IDs and Codes Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.5.0, December 17th, 2017.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0240, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) Base Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, April 23rd, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0240, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) over MCTP Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, April 23rd, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0245, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) IDs and Codes Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, November 24th, 2016.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0248, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) for Platform Monitoring and Control Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.1.1, January 10th, 2017.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0249, Platform Level Data Model (PLDM) State Sets Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.0.0, March 16th, 2009.
- DMTF Standard. DSP0261, NC-SI over MCTP Binding Specification. Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF), Rev 1.2.0, August 26th, 2017.
- EDSFF. Enterprise and Datacenter SSD Form Factor Connector Specification. Enterprise and Datacenter SSD Form Factor Working Group, Rev 0.9 (draft), August 2<sup>nd</sup> 2017.
- IPC. IPC-TM-650 Test Methods Manual number 2.4.53. Dye and Pull Test Method (Formerly Known as Dye and Pry), Association Connecting Electronics Industries, August 2017.
- IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition, v1.0 Document Revision 1.3, March 24<sup>th</sup>, 2015.
- National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Special Publication 800-193, Platform Firmware Resiliency Guidelines, draft, May 2017.
- NXP Semiconductors. I<sup>2</sup>C-bus specification and user manual. NXP Semiconductors, Rev 6, April 4<sup>th</sup>, 2014.
- Open Compute Project. OCP NIC Subgroup. Online. http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz
- PCIe Base Specification. PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 3.0 December 7<sup>th</sup>, 2015.
- PCIe Base Specification. PCI Express Base Specification, Revision 4.0 Version 1.0, October 5<sup>th</sup>, 2017.

- PCIe CEM Specification. PCI Express Card Electromechanical Specification, Revision 3.0, July 21<sup>st</sup>, 2013.
- PCIe CEM Specification. PCI Express Card Electromechanical Specification, Revision 4.0 (draft).
- SMBus Management Interface Forum. *System Management Bus (SMBus) Specification*. System Management Interface Forum, Inc, Version 2.0, August 3<sup>rd</sup>, 2000.
- SNIA. SFF-TA-1002, Specification for Protocol Agnostic Multi-Lane High Speed Connector. SNIA SFF TWG Technology Affiliate, Rev 1.1 draft, January 18<sup>th</sup>, 2018.
- UEFI Specification Version 2.5, <a href="http://www.uefi.org/sites/default/files/resources/UEFI%202">http://www.uefi.org/sites/default/files/resources/UEFI%202</a> 5.pdf, April 2015.
- USB Implementers Forum. *Universal Serial Bus Specification*, Revision 2.0, April 27<sup>th</sup>, 2000.

#### 1.6.1 Trademarks

Names and brands may be claimed as trademarks by their respective companies.

#### 2 Mechanical Card Form Factor

## 2.1 Form Factor Options

OCP NIC 3.0 provides two fundamental form factor options: a SFF (76mm x 115mm) and a LFF(139mm x 115mm).

These form factors support a Primary Connector and optionally, a Secondary Connector. The Primary Connector is defined to be a SFF-TA-1002 compliant 4C+ connector. The 4C+ connector is a 4C complaint implementation plus a 28-pin bay for OCP NIC 3.0 specific pins. The Secondary Connector is the 4C connector as defined in SFF-TA-1002. The 4C specification supports up to 32 differential pairs for a x16 PCIe connection per connector. For host platforms, the 28-pin OCP bay is required for the Primary Connector. This is also mandatory for OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

The SFF uses the Primary 4C+ connector to provide up to a x16 PCle interface to the host. The additional 28-pin OCP bay carries sideband management interfaces as well as OCP NIC 3.0 specific control signals for multi-host PCle support. The SFF card provides sufficient faceplate area to accommodate up to 2x QSFP modules, 4x SFP modules, or 4x RJ-45 for BASE-T operation. The SFF supports up to 80W of delivered power to the card edge. An example SFF is shown in Figure 1.

The LFF uses the Primary 4C+ connector to provide the same functionality as the SFF along with an additional Secondary 4C connector to provide up to a x32 PCIe interface. The LFF Card may utilize both the Primary and Secondary Connectors, or just the Primary Connector for lower PCIe lane count applications. Table 5 summarizes the LFF permutations. The LFF supports higher power envelopes and provides additional board area for more complex designs. The LFF supports up to 150W of delivered power to the card edge across the two connectors. An example LFF is shown in Figure 2.

For LFF Cards, implementations may use both the Primary and Secondary Connector (as shown in Figure 4), or may use the Primary Connector only (as shown in Figure 5) for the card edge gold fingers.

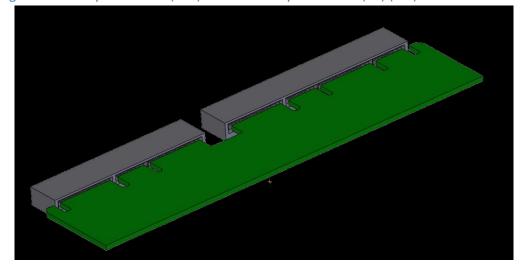
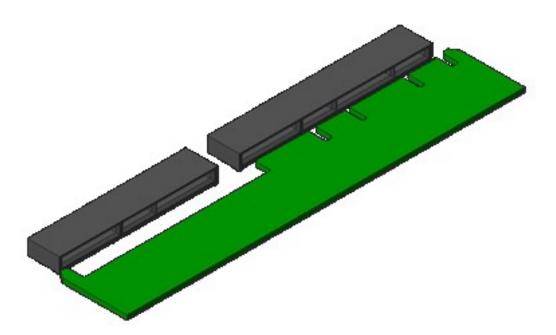


Figure 4: Primary Connector (4C+) and Secondary Connector (4C) (LFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards

Figure 5: Primary Connector (4C+) Only (LFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards



For both form-factors, an OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a subset of pins to support less than a x16 PCIe connection. This may be implemented using a 2C+ card edge per SFF-TA-1002. The baseboard Primary Connector shall use a 4C+ in all cases. Figure 6 illustrates the supported 4C+ and 2C+ card edge configurations on a 4C+ Primary Connector.

Figure 6: Primary Connector (4C+) with 4C and 2C (SFF) OCP NIC 3.0 Cards

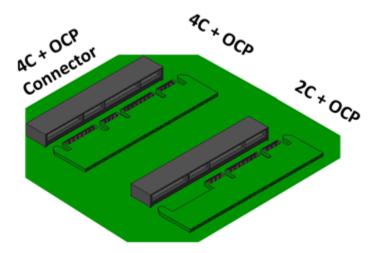


Table 5 summarizes the supported card form factors. Small form factor cards support the Primary Connector and up to 16 PCle lanes. Large form factor cards support implementations with both the Primary and Secondary Connectors and up to 32 PCle lanes, or a Primary Connector only implementation with up to 16 PCle lanes.

OCP NIC 3.0 Card **Baseboard Secondary Baseboard Primary** Size and PCle Lane Connector (4C) Connector (4C+) Count x16 PCle x16 PCle OCP Bay Small (x8) Not used with SFF 2C+ Card Edge x8 (Lanes 7:0) PCle OCP Bay x16 (Lanes 15:0) PCIe Small (x16) Not used with SFF 4C+ Card Edge OCP Bay Not used with LFF 2C+ Card Edge x8 (Lanes 7:0) PCle OCP Bay Large (x8) Not used with LFF 4C+ Card Edge x16 (Lanes 15:0) PCle OCP Bay Large (x16) Large (x32) x16 (Lanes 31:16) PCIe x16 (Lanes 15:0) PCIe OCP Bay

Table 5: OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions

#### 2.1.1 Small Form Factor (SFF) Faceplate Configurations

The small form factor (SFF) configuration views are shown below. Three different faceplates are available for the SFF – a pull tab, ejector latch and an internal lock version are available. The same SFF OCP NIC 3.0 PBA assembly accepts all three faceplates types and may be interchanged depending on the end application. The drawings shown in Figure 7 below illustrate a representative front, side and top views of the SFF.

Where space is permitted on the faceplate, square vents sized to a maximum of 3.0mm x 3.0mm must be added to help optimize airflow while maintaining the integrity of the faceplate structure. EMI considerations should also be taken into account during the design process. Refer to the images shown in Figure 8 for example square vent configurations depending on the line side I/O connectors.

Depending on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation, I/O connectors may be placed anywhere within the allowable connector keep in regions as defined by the SFF PBA mechanical drawings and faceplate drawings of Section 2.5.1.

The OCP NIC 3.0 outline provides an optional feature to lock the card into the chassis. This is accomplished with two notches – one on each side of the card guide rail. A baseboard may choose to use one or both notches for the internal locking mechanism. Only one notch is required to hold the card in place. The OCP NIC 3.0 outline provides a notch location on both guide rails to provide flexible configurations to baseboard vendors. If the locking feature is implemented on the baseboard, the OCP NIC 3.0 card may only be inserted or removed after pressing on an internal locking mechanism. This retention notch is compatible with all chassis implementations. Please refer to the SFF dimensions in Section 2.5.1 for details. The internal locking mechanism is not available on LFF cards.

Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card supplier shall add port identification on the faceplate assembly that meet their manufacturing and customer requirements.

All of the OCP NIC 3.0 CAD files are available for download and use on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <a href="http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz">http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</a>

Figure 7: SFF NIC Configuration Views

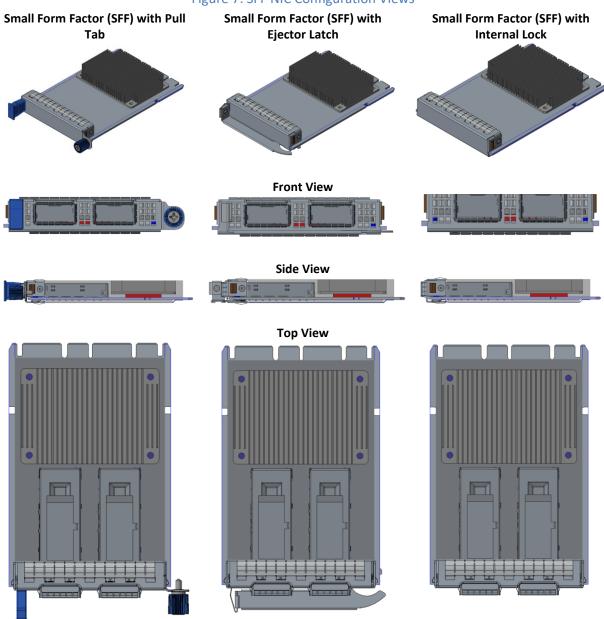


Figure 8 illustrates example SFF 3D views for the supported line side I/O implementations. The line side I/O implementations are discussed in Section 2.2.

Small Form Factor (SFF) with Pull
Tab

Small Form Factor (SFF) with
Ejector Latch

Dual QSFP

Quad SFP

Quad RJ45

Figure 8: SFF NIC Line Side 3D Views

Figure 9 illustrates example SFF 3D views of the pull tab and ejector latch assemblies mounted in a chassis utilizing a straddle mount connector and a right angle connector. The baseboard connector options are discussed in Section 3.2. The SFF OCP NIC 3.0 card is identical for both chassis connector options.

As previously noted, the OCP NIC 3.0 card provides a notch on the rail edge for an internal locking mechanism to prevent card insertion and removal. The internal locking mechanism is an optional feature and is not shown in the views below.

Figure 9: SFF NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views Small Form Factor (SFF) with Pull Tab Small Form Factor (SFF) with Ejector Latch **Right Angle vs Straddle Mount Chassis Configuration Right Angle Baseboard Connector Straddle Mount Baseboard Connector** 

NIC Insertion / Removal (Shown with a Straddle Mount Connector)

#### 2.1.2 Large Form Factor (LFF) Faceplate Configurations

The large form factor (LFF) configuration views are shown below. A single faceplate implementation is available for the LFF – with a single ejector latch. The long ejector is the default configuration, however, a short ejector version is available for non-shadowed front I/O configurations and is being considered for future development. Similar to the SFF, if additional LFF faceplate implementations become available, the same LFF OCP NIC 3.0 PBA assembly shall be able to accept new faceplate types and may be interchanged depending on the end application. The drawings shown in Figure 10 below illustrate a representative front, side and top views of the LFF.

Where space is permitted on the faceplate, square vents sized to a maximum of 3.0mm x 3.0mm must be added to help optimize airflow while maintaining the integrity of the faceplate structure. EMI considerations should also be taken into account during the design process. Refer to the images shown in Figure 11 for example square vent configurations depending on the line side I/O connectors.

Depending on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation, I/O connectors may be placed anywhere within the allowable connector keep in regions as defined by the PBA mechanical drawings and faceplate drawings of Section 2.5

Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card supplier shall add port identification on the faceplate assembly that meet their manufacturing and customer requirements.

All of the OCP NIC 3.0 CAD files are available for download and use on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <a href="http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz">http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</a>

Figure 10: LFF NIC Configuration Views

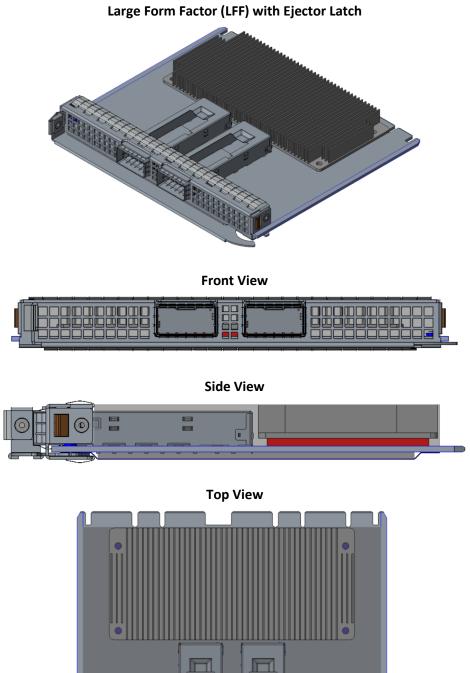


Figure 11 illustrates example LFF 3D views for the supported line side I/O implementations. The line side I/O implementations are discussed in Section 2.2.

Figure 11: LFF NIC Line Side 3D Views

Large Form Factor (LFF) with Long Ejector Latch

Large Form Factor (LFF) with Short Ejector Latch

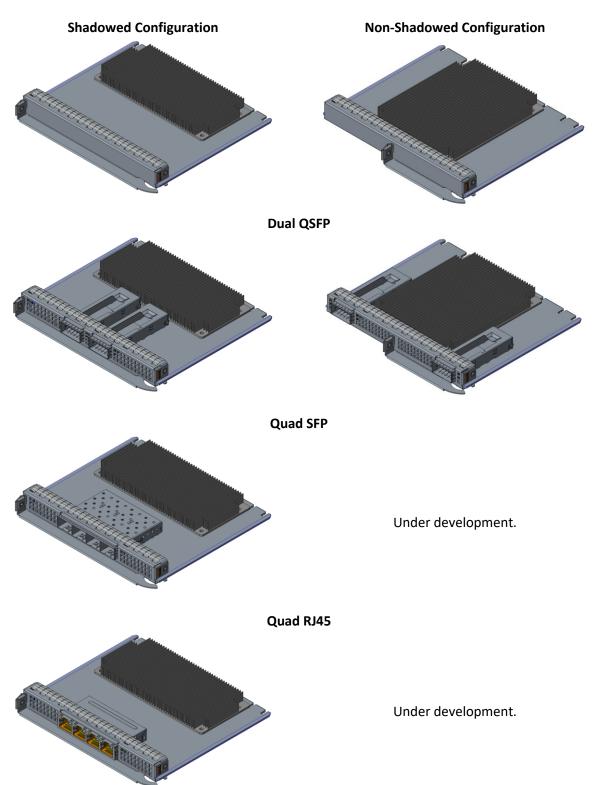


Figure 12 illustrates example LFF 3D views of the ejector latch assembly mounted in a chassis utilizing a straddle mount connector and a right angle connector. The baseboard connector options are discussed in Section 3.2. The LFF OCP NIC 3.0 card is identical for both chassis connector options.

Right Angle Baseboard Connector

Straddle Mount Baseboard Connector

NIC Installed in Baseboard with Right Angle

NIC Installed in Baseboard with Straddle Mount

Figure 12: LFF NIC Chassis Mounted 3D Views



NIC Insertion / Removal (As shown with a Straddle Mount Connector)

## 2.2 Line Side I/O Implementations

At the time of this writing, the Small and Large form-factor implementations have been optimized to support the following standard line side I/O implementations:

Table 6: OCP NIC 3.0 Line Side I/O Implementations

Form Factor	Max Topology Connector Count
SFF	2x QSFP+/QSFP28
SFF	4x SFP28+/SFP28
SFF	4x RJ-45
LFF	2x QSFP+/QSFP28
LFF	4x SFP+/SFP28
LFF	4x RJ-45

**Note:** For brevity, references to QSFP+, and QSFP28 shall be referred to as QSFP for the remainder of this document. Similarly, references to SFP+, and SFP28 shall be referred to as SFP.

Additional combinations and connector types are permissible as I/O form-factor technologies and thermal capabilities evolve.

## 2.3 Top Level Assembly (SFF and LFF)

The images in Figure 13 illustrate the exploded top level assemblies for both the SFF and the LFF.

Figure 13: PBA Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)

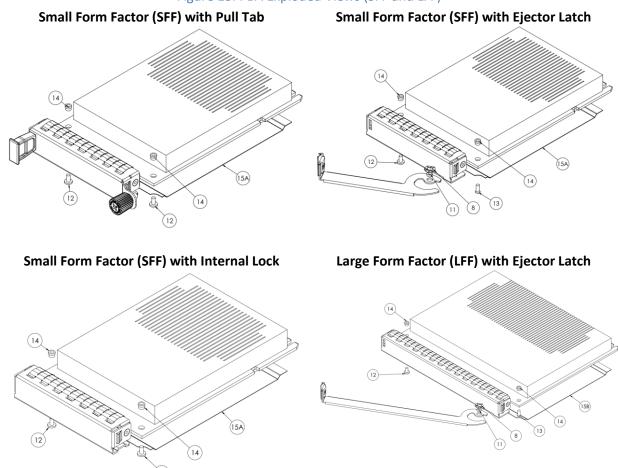


Diagram callouts #8, and #11 through #15 are installed at the NIC assembly level:

Item #8 and #11 – Wave washer and bushing are part of the ejector latch mechanism. Item #12 & #13 – Screws used to attach the faceplate assembly to the OCP NIC 3.0 PBA. Item #14 – 2x SMT nuts installed on to the PBA assembly using the reflow process. Item #15 – Insulator is located on the secondary side and is installed on the PBA prior to the faceplate.

## 2.4 Faceplate Subassembly (SFF and LFF)

The following section define the generic small form factor and large form factor faceplates.

#### 2.4.1 Faceplate Subassembly – Exploded View

The images in Figure 14 illustrate the three faceplates subassemblies as exploded views. The bill of materials is shown in Section 2.4.2.

## Figure 14: Faceplate Assembly Exploded Views (SFF and LFF)

## 2.4.2 Faceplate Subassembly – Bill of Materials (BOM)

Table 7 shows the bill of materials for the SFF and LFF assemblies. Item number call outs align with the SFF and LFF numbering of Figure 14.

Note: Dimensionally identical equivalent parts and equivalent materials may be substituted in the assembly. Substituted parts and materials shall meet or exceed the tolerances and requirements specified by the supplier part numbers of Table 7. Refer to the 3D CAD files for hardware specifics not covered by this table.

Table 7: Bill of Materials for the SFF and LFF Faceplate Assembly

Item #	Item description	Part Number / Drawing	Supplier
1A	Faceplate	See Section 2.4.3:	Custom
1B	'	1A NIC_OCPv3_SFF_Faceplate_Pulltab_20180601.pdf	
1C		1B NIC_OCPv3_SFF_Faceplate_Latch_20180601.pdf	
1D		1C NIC OCPv3 SFF Faceplate IntLock 20180601.pdf	
		See Section 2.4.4:	
		1D NIC_OCPv3_LFF_Faceplate_Latch_20180601.pdf	
2A	Top and Bottom	2A LT18CJ1921 – 13 fingers (Laird)	Laird,
2B	EMI Fingers	TF187VE32F11-2.41-08 (Tech-Etch)	Tech-ETCH
2C		2B LT18CJ1920 – 11 fingers (Laird)	
2D		TF187VE32F11-2.04-08 (Tech-Etch)	
		2C LT18CJ1923 – 27 fingers (Laird)	
		TF187VE32F11-5.03-08 (Tech-Etch)	
		2D LT18CJ1922 – 25 fingers (Laird)	
		TF187VE32F11-4.66-08 (Tech-Etch)	
3	Rivet	1-AC-2421-03_2.4x2.1	Dong Guan KSETT
			Hardware
	_		Technology
4	Side EMI Fingers	LT18DP1911	Laird
5	Thumbscrew	4C-99-343-K077	Southco, Inc.
6A	Pull tab w/2x	CN-99-459	Southco, Inc.
6B	screws		
8	Ejector Wave	See Section 2.4.9 and drawing	Custom
	Compression	NIC_OCPv3_EjectorWasher_20180601.pdf	
	Washer		
9A	Ejector Handle	SFF Ejector: See Section 2.4.5 and drawing	Custom
9B		9A NIC_OCPv3_EjectorHandle_Short_20180601.pdf	
		Note: The SFF ejector is also used on the LFF non-	
		shadowed I/O faceplate configuration.	
		LFF Ejector: See Section 2.4.6 & Drawing	
		9B NIC_OCPv3_EjectorHandle_Long_20180601.pdf	
10	Ejector Lock	See Section 2.4.7 and drawing	Custom
	_	NIC_OCPv3_EjectorLock_20180601.pdf	
11	Ejector Bushing	See Section 2.4.8 and drawing	Custom
		NIC_OCPv3_EjectorBushing_20180601.pdf	
12	Screw for securing	ICMMAJ200403N3	WUJIANG Screw
	faceplate to NIC		Tech Precision
			Industry
13	Screw for attaching	FCMMQ200503N	WUJIANG Screw
	faceplate and		Tech Precision
	ejector to NIC		Industry
14	SMT nut (on NIC)	82-950-22-010-01-RL	Fivetech
			Technology Inc.
15A	Insulator	Refer to Section 2.7 for the SFF (15A) and LFF (15B)	Custom
15B		insulator mechanical requirements	

#### 2.4.3 SFF Generic I/O Faceplate

Figure 15 shows the standard SFF I/O bracket with a thumbscrew and pull tab assembly.

-6X 5.00±0.10 В C ï5.20<sup>+0.08</sup> -2X Ø 2.10±0.10 -14.10 -12.45 14.30 MAX--13.81 --11.71 --6.75 SECTION A-A В A SAME ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF FACEPLATE В 2X Ø 2.10±0.10 -5X 5.00±0.10 C -6X 4.50±0.10

Figure 15: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate with Pulltab Version (2D View)

- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER

  MATERIAL: 0.8mm CRS

  TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm

  ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN MUST MEET A Cp> = 2.0 and CpK> = 1.50

  PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH RoHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

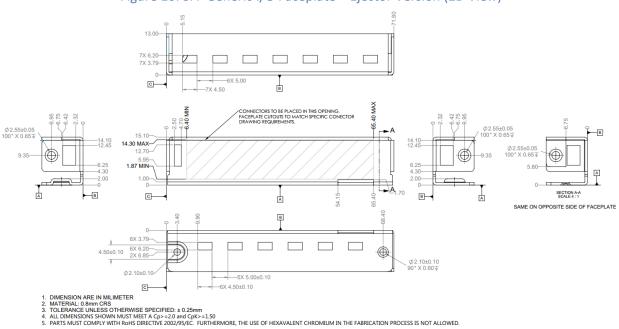


Figure 16: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Ejector Version (2D View)

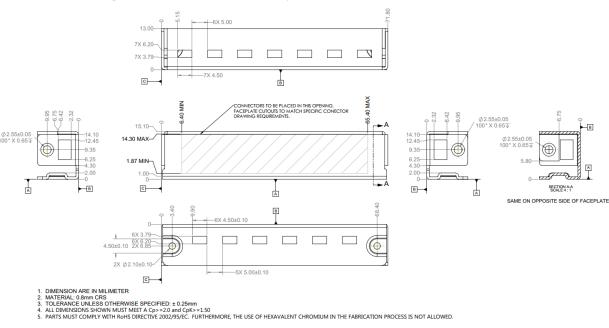
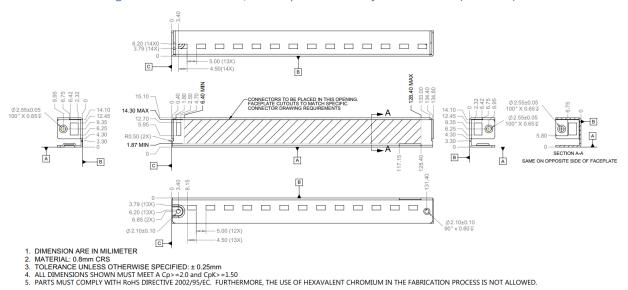


Figure 17: SFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Internal Lock Version (2D View)

## 2.4.4 LFF Generic I/O Faceplate

Figure 18: LFF Generic I/O Faceplate – Dual Ejector Version (2D View)



### 2.4.5 Ejector Lever (SFF)

This section defines the SFF lever dimensions. Note: this SFF ejector lever is also used on the non-shadowed LFF faceplate configuration.

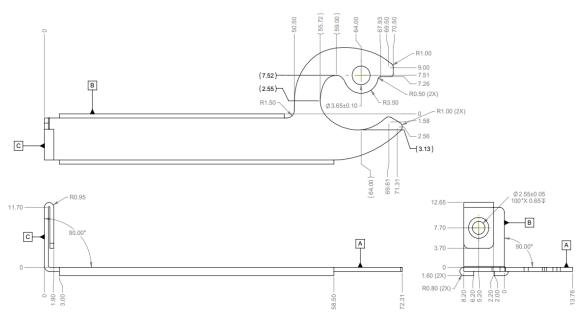


Figure 19: SFF I/O Faceplate – Ejector Lever (2D View)

- 1. DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
- 2. MATERIAL: 0.8mm 301 SS 1/4 HARD
- 3. TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°

### 2.4.6 Ejector Levers (LFF)

This section defines the LFF ejector lever dimensions.

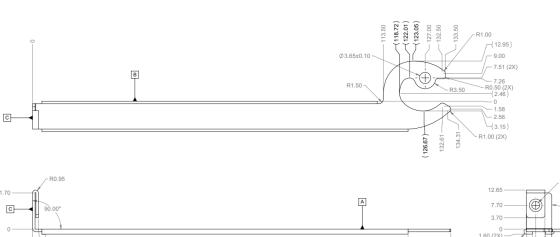


Figure 20: LFF I/O Faceplate – Ejector Lever (2D View)

- 1. DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
- MATERIAL: 0.8mm 301 SS 1/4 HARD
   TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°
- 4. PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH ROHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FÜRTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

R0.80 (2X)

### 2.4.7 Ejector Lock (SFF and LFF)

The SFF and LFF ejector uses a locking mechanism at the end of the handle to retain the lever position. This is shown in Figure 21.

Ø2.55+0.05 С C В В

Figure 21: Ejector Lock

- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
   MATERIAL: 0.3mm 301 SS 1/2 HARD
   TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°
   PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH ROHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

### **Ejector Bushing (SFF and LFF)**

The SFF and LFF card ejector handle uses a bushing as a spacer and rotation anchor. This is shown in Figure 22.

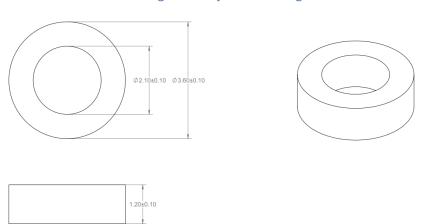


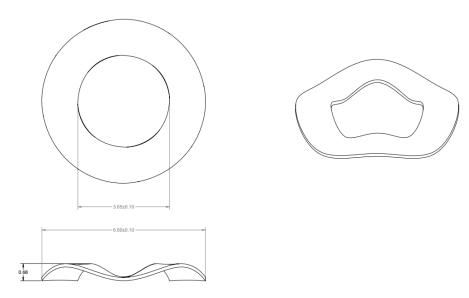
Figure 22: Ejector Bushing

- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
  MATERIAL: STEEL SAE 1215
  TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°
  PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH RoHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

# 2.4.9 Ejector Wave Washer (SFF and LFF)

The SFF and LFF card ejector handle uses a wave washer between the handle and faceplate assembly. This is shown in Figure 23.

Figure 23: Wave Washer



- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
   MATERIAL: 65Ms SPRING STEEL, HEAT TREATED
   TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.25mm, ±1.0°
   PARTS MUST COMPLY WITH RoHS DIRECTIVE 2002/95/EC. FURTHERMORE, THE USE OF HEXAVALENT CHROMIUM IN THE FABRICATION PROCESS IS NOT ALLOWED.

# 2.5 Card Keep Out Zones

# 2.5.1 SFF Keep Out Zones

-CONNECTOR KEEP IN ZONE REPRESENT MAXIMUM CONNECTOR BODY SIZE, NOTINCLUDING GROUDING FINGERS. CONNECTOR PROTRUSION► COMPONENT AND TRACE FREE AREA, TOP & BOTTOM LAYERS, TRACE PERMITTED ON INTERNAL LAYERS UP TO 1.0MM MAX FROM PCB EDGE CONNECTOR PROTRUSION RJ45 SFP FROM PCB EDGE 4.8MM 4.5MM 115.00 CONNECTOR KEEP IN. SMT COMPONENT PERMITTED 1MM EDGE KEEPOUT - (2x)109.76 -103.00 MAX 7.00 MIN lacktriangle2.75 MIN REFERENCE SFF-TA-1002 CONNECTOR SPEC 29.51 MAX F 65,00 G 28.99 MAX 37.74  $\odot$ (2X) Ø 3.20<sup>+0.08</sup> 2.75 MIN COMPONENT KEEP IN-PTH COMPONENT AND TRACE FREE AREA, TOP & BOTTOM LAYERS. TRACE PERMITTED ON INTERNAL LAYERS UP TO 1.0MM MAX FROM PCB EDGE— (2X) Ø5.50 PLATED PAD FOR GROUNDING

Figure 24: SFF Keep Out Zone - Top View

NOTES:
1. TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ±0.13, ±1.0°

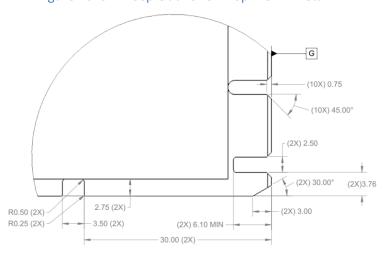


Figure 25: SFF Keep Out Zone - Top View - Detail A

http://opencompute.org

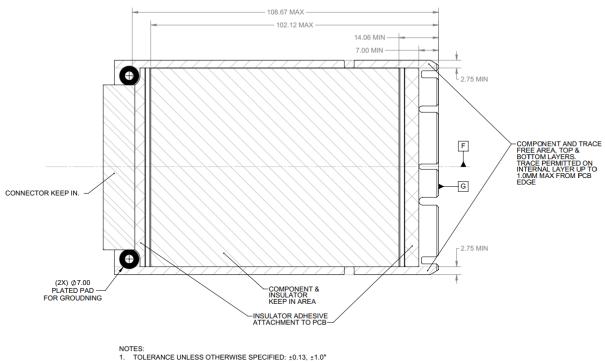
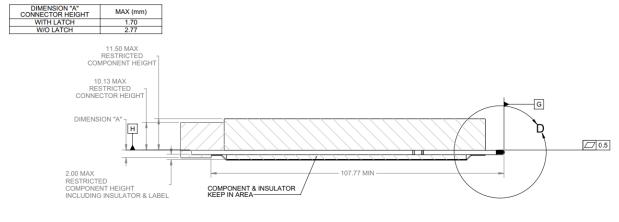


Figure 26: SFF Keep Out Zone - Bottom View

Figure 27: SFF Keep Out Zone – Side View



NOTES: 1. TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ±0.13, ±1.0°

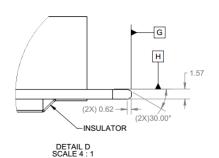


Figure 28: SFF Keep Out Zone – Side View – Detail D

### 2.5.2 LFF Keep Out Zones

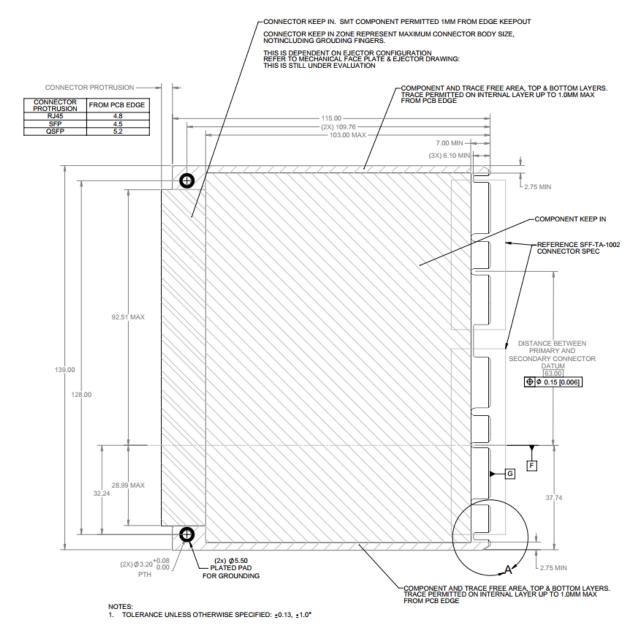


Figure 29: LFF Keep Out Zone - Top View

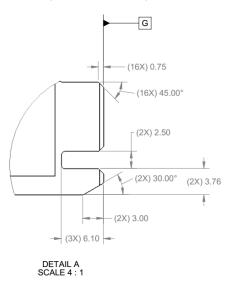
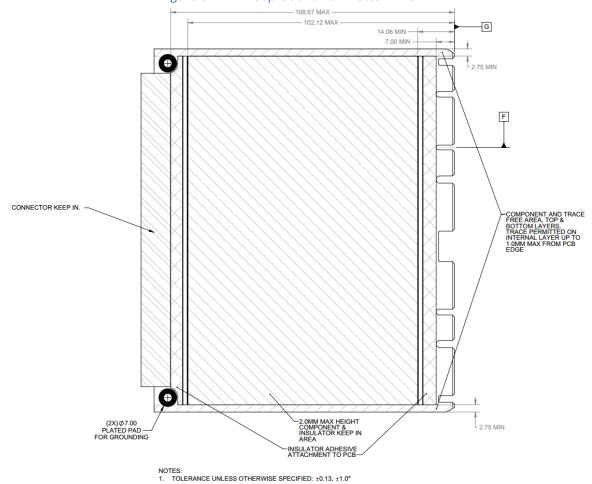


Figure 30: LFF Keep Out Zone – Top View – Detail A





http://opencompute.org

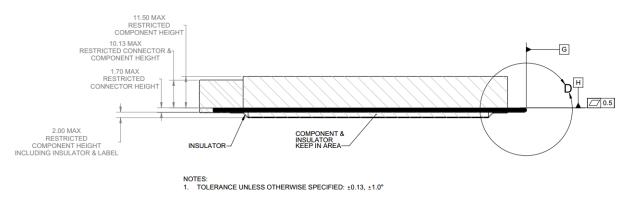
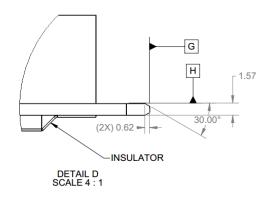


Figure 32: LFF Keep Out Zone – Side View

Figure 33: LFF Keep Out Zone - Side View - Detail D



# 2.6 Baseboard Keep Out Zones

Refer to the 3D CAD files for the baseboard keep out zones for both the Small and Large form factor designs. The 3D CAD files are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: <a href="http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz">http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</a>

### 2.7 Insulation Requirements

All OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall implement an insulator to prevent the bottom side card components from shorting out to the baseboard chassis. The recommended insulator thickness is 0.25mm and shall reside within the following mechanical envelope for the Small and Large size cards.

#### 2.7.1 SFF Insulator

Figure 34: SFF Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)

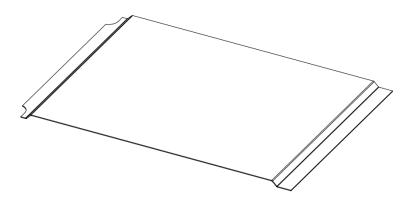
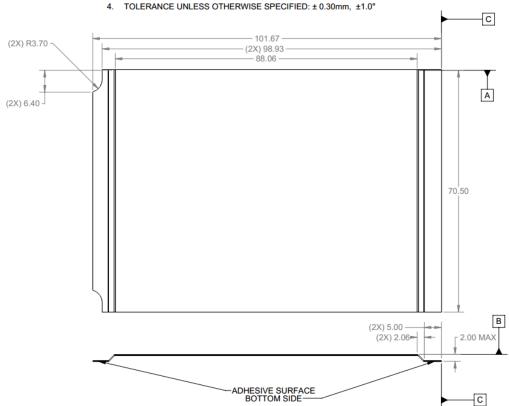


Figure 35: SFF Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)

- 1. DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
- 2. MATERIAL: FORMEX GK-10BK 0.25mm THICKNESS
- 3. ADHESIVE 3M 467MP 0.05mm THICKNESS



#### 2.7.2 LFF Insulator

Figure 36: LFF Bottom Side Insulator (3D View)

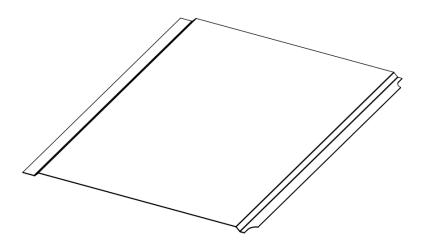
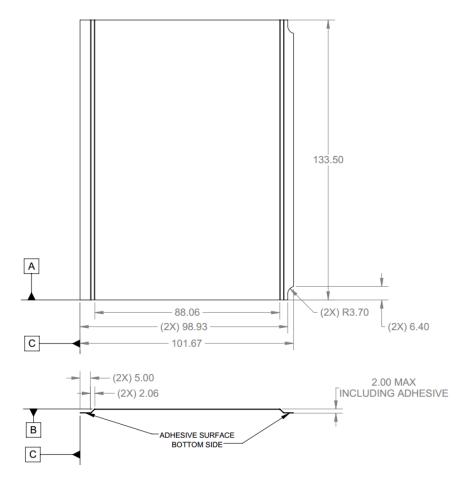


Figure 37: LFF Bottom Side Insulator (Top and Side View)

- DIMENSION ARE IN MILIMETER
  MATERIAL: FORMEX GK-10BK 0.25mm THICKNESS
- ADHESIVE 3M 467MP 0.05mm THICKNESS
- TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: ± 0.30mm, ±1.0°



# 2.8 Critical-to-Function (CTF) Dimensions (SFF and LFF)

### 2.8.1 CTF Tolerances

The following CTF tolerances are used in this section and are the same for both the small form factor and large form factor cards.

Table 8: CTF Default Tolerances (SFF and LFF OCP NIC 3.0)

CTF DEFAULT TOLERANCES				
DIMENSION RANGE	TOLERANCE			
	TWO PLACE DECIMALS: X.XX			
LINEAR:	± 0.30			
ANGULAR:	± 1.00 DEGREES			
HOLE DIAMETER:	± 0.13			

### 2.8.2 SFF Pull Tab CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factor OCP NIC 3.0 card with a pull tab and thumbscrew. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Figure 38: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Top View)

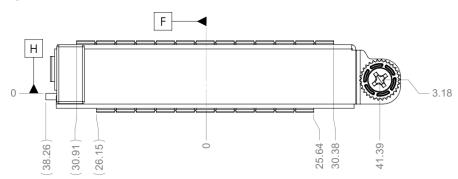
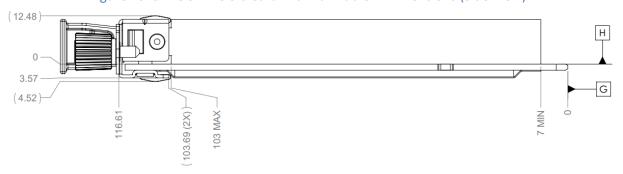


Figure 39: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Pull Tab CTF Dimensions (Front View)





### 2.8.3 SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector Latch CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factor OCP NIC 3.0 card with ejector latch. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

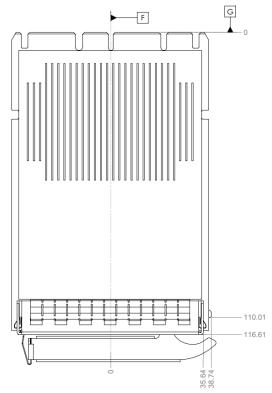


Figure 41: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)

Figure 42: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)

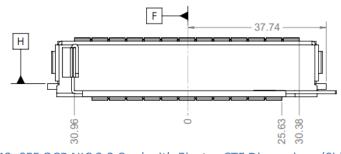
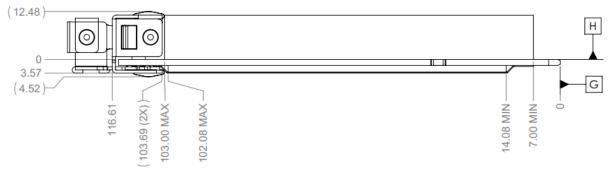


Figure 43: SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)



#### 2.8.4 SFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each small form factor baseboard chassis. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Note: The SFF baseboard CTF dimensions are applicable to both the right angle and straddle mount connector configurations. The faceplate opening relative to the baseboard changes due to the connector vertical offset, but all CTF dimensions remain identical.

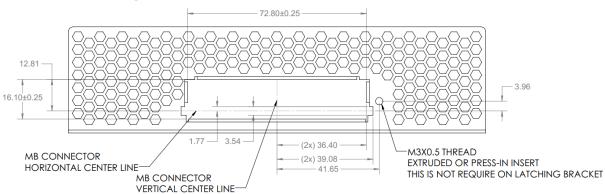
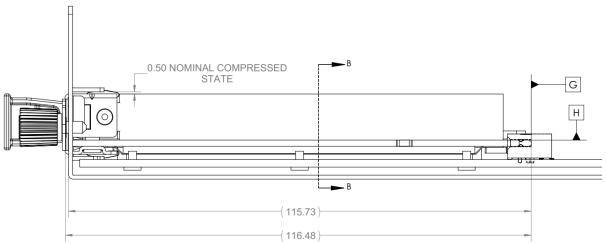


Figure 44: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)





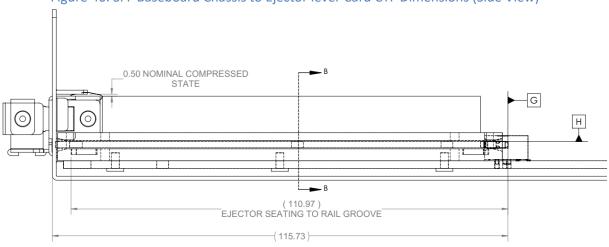


Figure 46: SFF Baseboard Chassis to Ejector lever Card CTF Dimensions (Side View)

Figure 47: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear Rail Guide View)

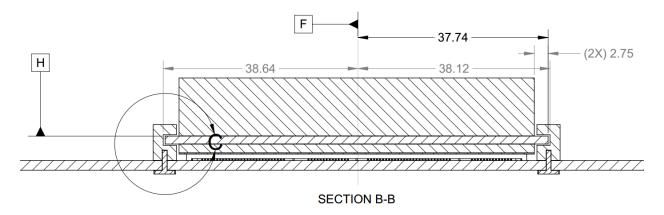
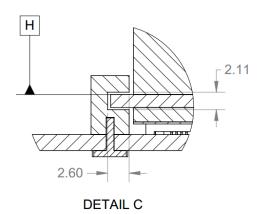


Figure 48: SFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide Detail) - Detail C



The right angle and straddle mount card guides are identical between the Small and Large form factor cards. The card guide model is included in the 3D CAD packages and may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <a href="http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz">http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</a>.

### 2.8.5 LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each large form factor OCP NIC 3.0 card. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

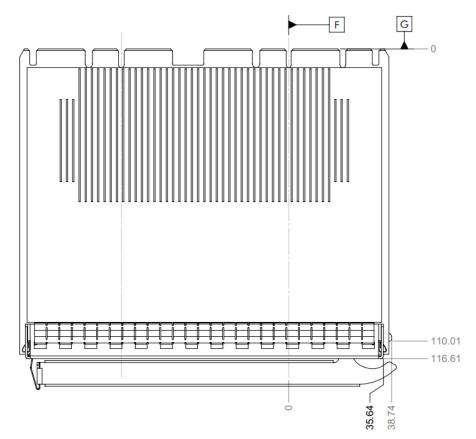
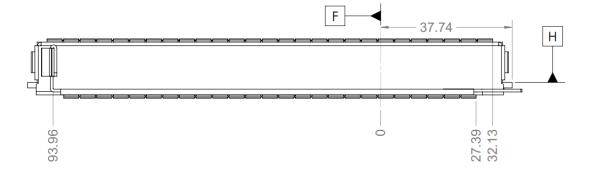


Figure 49: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Top View)

Figure 50: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Front View)



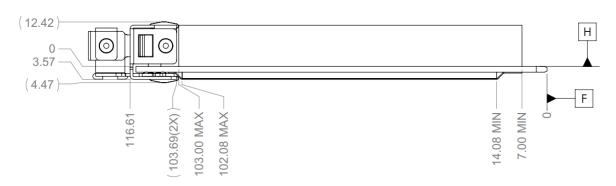


Figure 51: LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Card with Ejector CTF Dimensions (Side View)

### 2.8.6 LFF OCP NIC 3.0 Baseboard CTF Dimensions

The following dimensions are considered critical-to-function (CTF) for each large form factor baseboard chassis. The CTF default tolerances are shown in Section 2.8.1.

Note: The LFF baseboard CTF dimensions are applicable to both the right angle and straddle mount connector configurations. The faceplate opening relative to the baseboard changes due to the connector vertical offset, but all CTF dimensions remain identical.

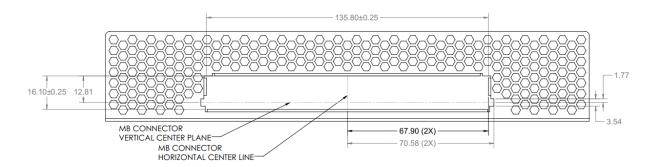


Figure 52: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rear View)

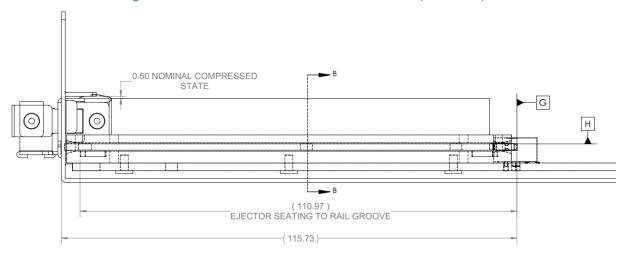


Figure 53: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Side View)

Figure 54: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide View)

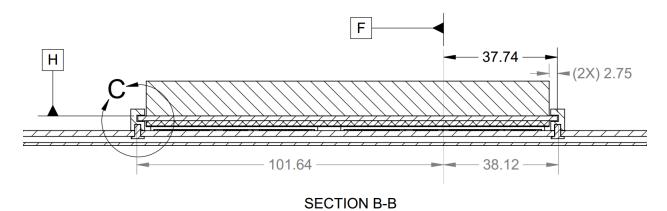
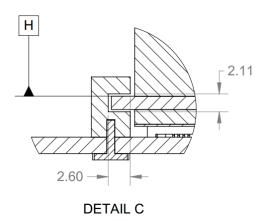


Figure 55: LFF Baseboard Chassis CTF Dimensions (Rail Guide – Detail C)



The right angle and straddle mount card guides are identical between the Small and Large form factor cards. The card guide models are included in the 3D CAD packages and may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: <a href="http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz">http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</a>.

### 2.9 Labeling Requirements

OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall implement all (or a subset of) label items listed below as required by each customer. All labels shall be placed on the exposed face of the insulator and within their designated zones. All labels shall be placed within the insulator edge and insulator bend lines to prevent labels from peeling or interfering with the faceplate, chassis card guides and card gold finger edge.

The insulator shall be divided into three different zones:

- Regulatory Zone Used for all regulatory markings and filing numbers
- Customer Zone Used for manufacturer markings or any ODM specific labels
- OCP NIC 3.0 Zone Used for MAC addresses, part number labels and optionally the board serial number label if there are no manufacturer requirements to place it on the primary side

#### Notes:

- Some NIC vendor(s) may require serial number labels to be placed on the primary side of the PBA. This is permitted but it is up to the NIC vendor(s) to find the appropriate location(s) to affix the label. If a label is to be adhered to the PCB, then the label must be ESD safe as defined by ANSI/ESD S541-2008 (between 10<sup>4</sup> and 10<sup>11</sup> Ohms).
- Regulatory marks may be printed on the insulator or affixed via a label
- Each zone size shall be adjustable to accommodate each vendor's labeling requirements
- All labels shall be oriented and readable in the same direction. The readable direction should be with the line side I/O interfaces facing "up"
- Additional labels may be placed on the primary side or on the PCB itself. This is up to the NIC vendor(s) to find the appropriate location(s)

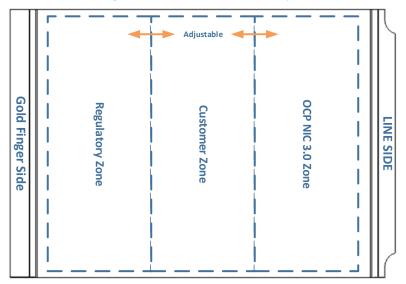


Figure 56: SFF Label Area Example

### 2.9.1 General Guidelines for Label Contents

Each board shall have a unique label for identification. The label information shall be both in human readable and machine readable formats (linear or 2D data matrix). The labels may include:

- Serial number
- Part Number
- MAC Address
- Manufacturing Date
- Manufacturing Site Information

#### **Barcode Requirements**

- Linear Barcodes
- Code 93, Code 128 Auto or Code 128 Subset B
- Minimum narrow bar width X ≥5mil (0.127mm)
- 2D data matrix
- Data matrix shall use ECC200 error correction
- Minimum cell size X ≥10mil (0.254mm)
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall meet the contrast and print growth requirements per ISO/IEC 16022
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall have a quality level C or higher per ISO/IER 15415
- All linear barcode and data matrix labels shall define a minimum Quiet Zone (QZ) to ensure the label is correctly registered by the scanner per ISO/IEC 15415
- Linear barcode labels shall use a QZ that is 10 times the width of the narrowest bar or 1/8<sup>th</sup> inch, whichever is greater.
- Data matrix labels shall have a Quiet Zone (QZ) that is at least one module (X dimension) around the perimeter of the data matrix.
- Multiple Serial Numbers, MAC address may exist in one 2D data matrix, each separated by a comma

#### **Human Readable Font**

- Arial or printer font equivalent
- Minimum 5 point font size. 3 point font is acceptable when using 600 DPI printers
- Text must be easily legible under normal lighting 6-to-8 inches away.

The label size and typeface may vary based on each vendor and/or customer's label content and requirements.

#### 2.9.2 MAC Address Labeling Requirements

For an OCP NIC 3.0 card with *m* line side interfaces and *n* RBT management interfaces, the MAC address label shall list the MAC addresses in sequential order starting with line side port 1 to port *m* followed by the controller #0 MAC address to controller *n*. For cards that support multi-host configurations, the label shall associate each MAC address with a host number. The examples below show the MAC addresses presented as a single column, for labels with many MAC addresses, the label may also be formatted in multiple columns for greater readability.

### 2.9.2.1 MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller

As an example, the label content of a quad SFP OCP NIC 3.0 card with a single management MAC address shall be constructed to show human readable data per the Label Data column of Table 9. The

constructed label is shown in Figure 57. For each human readable line, there is a MAC prefix "Px:" for a line side Port, or "MEx:" for a managed controller instance, followed by the MAC address. The port/controller association for each row is shown in the far right column.

Table 9: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller

Label Data	MAC Prefix	MAC Address	Association
P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0	Port 1
P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	P2:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	Port 2
P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	P3:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	Port 3
P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	P4:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	Port 4
ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	ME1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	Controller #0

Figure 57: MAC Address Label Example 1 – Quad Port with Single Host, Single Managed Controller



P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0 P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1 P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2 P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3 ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4

### 2.9.2.2 MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controllers

As a second example, the label content of an octal port (2xQSFP with "breakout" support) OCP NIC 3.0 card with two managed silicon instances is constructed per Table 10. The constructed label is shown in Figure 58. The MAC address label shall also list the four MAC addresses associated with QSFP lanes [1:4] for QSFP connectors that allow "breakout" modes. The Host-MAC address presentation may also be formatted horizontally for easier readability.

Table 10: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controller

Label Data	MAC Prefix	MAC Address	Association
P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0	QSFP1, Port 1
P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	P2:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	QSFP1, Port 2
P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	P3:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	QSFP1, Port 3
P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	P4:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	QSFP1, Port 4
P5: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	P5:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	QSFP2, Port 5
P6: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	P6:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	QSFP2, Port 6
P7: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6	P7:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6	QSFP2, Port 7
P8: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7	P8:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7	QSFP2, Port 8
ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F8	ME1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F8	Controller #0
ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F9	ME2:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F9	Controller #1

Figure 58: MAC Address Label Example 2 – Octal Port with Single Host, Dual Managed Controller



P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1 P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2 P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3 P5: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4 P6: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5 P7: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6

P8: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7 ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F8 ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F9

#### 2.9.2.3 MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controllers

For multi-host implementations, each MAC address shall be prefixed with the host association "Hx" prior to the port number, where x represents the host number. An example of this is shown in Table 11 and Figure 59.

Table 11: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controller

Label Data	Host	MAC Prefix	MAC Address	Association
P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0	H1	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0	Port 1
P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	H1	P2:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	Port 2
P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	H2	P3:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	Port 3
P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	H2	P4:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	Port 4
ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	n/a	ME1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	Controller #0
ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	n/a	ME2:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	Controller #1

Figure 59: MAC Address Label Example 3 – Quad Port with Dual Hosts, Dual Managed Controllers



H1 P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0 H1 P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1 H2 P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2 H2 P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3 ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4 ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5

### 2.9.2.4 MAC Address Label Example 4 – Singe Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller

The following example shows a single port device with quad hosts. To conserve space on the MAC address label, this example only shows the MAC addresses for Port 1 through Port 4. The MAC address for each managed host is Px+1. This is shown in Table 12 and Figure 60.

Table 12: MAC Address Label Example 4 – Single Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller

Label Data	Host	MAC	MAC Address	Association
		Prefix		
P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0	H1	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0	Port 1
ME1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	ME1	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F1	Port 1
P2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	H2	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2	Port 1
ME2: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	ME2	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F3	Port 1
P3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	H3	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4	Port 1
ME3: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	ME3	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F5	Port 1
P4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6	H4	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6	Port 1
ME4: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7	ME4	P1:	AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F7	Port 1

Figure 60: MAC Address Label Example 4 – Single Port with Quad Host, Single Managed Controller



H1 P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F0 H2 P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F2 H3 P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F4 H4 P1: AA.BB.CC.DD.EE.F6

# 2.10 Mechanical CAD Package Examples

Typical OCP NIC 3.0 implementation examples are included in the 3D CAD package. The purpose of these examples is to demonstrate the implementation feasibility. Additional use cases beyond the implementation examples are possible as long they adhere to the OCP NIC 3.0 specification.

**Note:** For brevity, references to QSFP+, and QSFP28 shall be referred to as QSFP in this document. Similarly, references to SFP+, and SFP28 shall be referred to as SFP.

The 3D CAD files may be obtained from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: <a href="http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz">http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</a>

Table 13: NIC Implementation Examples and 3D CAD

Implementation Example	3D CAD File name
Small form factor Single/Dual QSFP ports	01_nic_v3_sff2q_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff2q_latch_asm.stp
Small form factor Single/Dual SFP ports	N/A
Small form factor Quad SFP ports	01_nic_v3_sff4s_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff4s_latch_asm.stp
Small form factor Quad 10GBASE-T ports	01_nic_v3_sff4r_1tab_asm.stp
	01_nic_v3_sff4r_latch_asm.stp
Large form factor Single/Dual QSFP ports	01_nic_v3_lff2q_asm.stp
Large form factor Single/Dual SFP ports	N/A
Large form factor Quad SFP ports	01_nic_v3_lff4s_asm.stp
Large form factor Quad 10GBASE-T ports	01_nic_v3_lff4r_asm.stp

# 3 Electrical Interface Definition – Card Edge and Baseboard

# 3.1 Card Edge Gold Finger Requirements

The OCP NIC 3.0 cards are compliant to the SFF-TA-1002 specification with respect to the gold fingers and connectors.

Small Size cards fit in the Primary Connector. Primary Connector compliant cards are 76mm x 115mm and may implement the full 168-pins. The Primary Connector cards may optionally implement a subset of gold finger pins if there is a reduced PCle width requirement (such as 1 x8 and below). In this case, the card edge gold finger may implement a 2C design. The overall board thickness is 1.57mm. The gold finger dimensions for the Primary Connector compliant cards are shown below.

Large Size Cards support up to a x32 PCIe implementation and may use both the Primary and Secondary (4C) Connectors. Large Size Cards may implement a reduced PCIe lane count and optionally implement only the Primary Connector 4C+, or 2C OCP bay.

Note: The "B" pins on the connector are associated with the top side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The "A" pins on the connector are associated with the bottom side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The A and B side pins are physically on top of each other with zero x-axis offset.

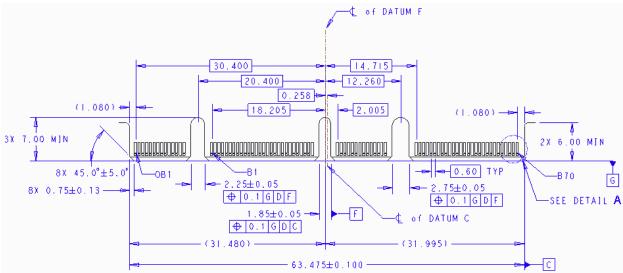


Figure 61: SFF Primary Connector Gold Finger Dimensions – x16 – Top Side ("B" Pins)

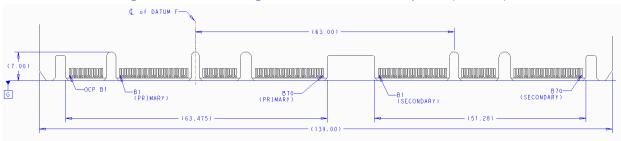
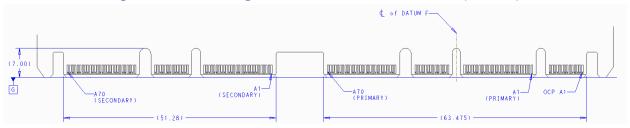


Figure 62: LFF Gold Finger Dimensions – x32 – Top Side ("B" Pins)





### 3.1.1 Gold Finger Mating Sequence

Per the SFF-TA-1002 specification, the Primary and Secondary Connectors are protocol agnostic and are optimized for high speed differential pairs. For use in the OCP NIC 3.0 application, some pin locations are used for single ended control nets or power and would benefit from a shorter pin length for staggering. As such, the required OCP NIC 3.0 card gold finger staging is shown in Table 14 for a two stage, first-mate, last-break functionality. The two-stage finger length is a normative requirement for the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The host connectors have a single stage mating and do not implement different pin lengths.

The AIC Plug (Free) side refers to the OCP NIC 3.0 card gold fingers; the receptacle (Fixed) side refers to the physical connector on the host platform. This table is based on the SFF-TA-1002 Table A-1 with modifications for OCP NIC 3.0. Refer to the mechanical drawings for pin the first-mate and second-mate lengths.

Note: Pin names in Table 14 and Table 15 are used for first mate/second mate reference only. Full pin definitions are described in Sections 3.3 and 3.4.

Side B				Sic	de A		
	Gold Finger Si	de (Free)	Receptacle		Gold Finger Si	ide (Free)	Receptacle
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	(Fixed)		2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	(Fixed)
OCP B1	NIC_PWR_GOOD			OCP A1	PERST2#		
OCP B2	MAIN_PWR_EN			OCP A2	PERST3#		
OCP B3	LD#			OCP A3	WAKE#		
OCP B4	DATA_IN			OCP A4	RBT_ARB_IN		
OCP B5	DATA_OUT			OCP A5	RBT_ARB_OUT		
OCP B6	CLK			OCP A6	SLOT_ID1		
OCP B7	SLOT_ID0			OCP A7	RBT_TX_EN		
OCP B8	RBT_RXD1			OCP A8	RBT_TXD1		
OCP B9	RBT_RXD0			OCP A9	RBT_TXD0		
OCP B10	GND			OCP A10	GND		
OCP B11	REFCLKn2			OCP A11	REFCLKn3		
OCP B12	REFCLKp2			OCP A12	REFCLKp3		
OCP B13	GND			OCP A13	GND		

Table 14: Contact Mating Positions for the Primary Connector

OCP B14	RBT_CRS_DV	OCP A14	RBT_CLK_IN	
OCF B14	KBI_CKS_DV	Mechanical Key	NB1_CER_IIV	
B1	+12V_EDGE	A1	GND	
B2	+12V EDGE	A2	GND	
B3	+12V EDGE	A3	GND	
B4	+12V EDGE	A4	GND	
B5	+12V EDGE	A5	GND	
В6	+12V EDGE	A6	GND	
В7	BIFO#	A7	SMCLK	
B8	BIF1#	A8	SMDAT	
В9	BIF2#	A9	SMRST#	
B10	PERSTO#	A10	PRSNTA#	
B11	+3.3V_EDGE	A11	PERST1#	
B12	AUX_PWR_EN	A12	PRSNTB2#	
B13	GND	A13	GND	
B14	REFCLKn0	A14	REFCLKn1	
B15	REFCLKp0	A15	REFCLKp1	
B16	GND	A16	GND	
B17	PETn0	A17	PERn0	
B18	PETp0	A18	PERp0	
B19	GND	A19	GND PER 1	
B20	PETn1	A20	PERn1	
B21	PETp1	A21	PERp1	
B22	GND	A22 A23	GND DEPro2	
B23 B24	PETn2 PETp2	A23 A24	PERn2 PERp2	
B24 B25	GND	A24 A25	GND	
B26	PETn3	A26	PERn3	
B27	PETp3	A27	PERp3	
B28	GND	A28	GND	
520	CITE	Mechanical Key	0.10	
B29	GND	A29	GND	
B30	PETn4	A30	PERn4	
B31	PETp4	A31	PERp4	
B32	GND	A32	GND	
B33	PETn5	A33	PERn5	
B34	PETp5	A34	PERp5	
B35	GND	A35	GND	
B36	PETn6	A36	PERn6	
B37	PETp6	A37	PERp6	
B38	GND	A38	GND	
B39	PETn7	A39	PERn7	
B40 B41	PETp7 GND	A40 A41	PERp7 GND	
B41	PRSNTB0#	A41 A42	PRSNTB1#	
D42	FRSINIDO#	Mechanical Key	FK3N1D1#	
B43	GND	A43	GND	
B44	PETn8	A44	PERn8	
B45	PETp8	A45	PERp8	
B46	GND	A46	GND	
B47	PETn9	A47	PERn9	
B48	PETp9	A48	PERp9	
B49	GND	A49	GND	
B50	PETn10	A50	PERn10	
B51	PETp10	A51	PERp10	
B52	GND	A52	GND	
B53	PETn11	A53	PERn11	
B54	PETp11	A54	PERp11	
B55	GND DET n 1 2	A55	GND DEPo12	
B56 B57	PETn12	A56 A57	PERn12	
B57 B58	PETp12 GND	A57 A58	PERp12 GND	
B59	PETn13	A58 A59	PERn13	
B60	PETP13	A60	PERP13	
B61	GND	A61	GND	
B62	PETn14	A62	PERn14	
B63	PETp14	A63	PERp14	
B64	GND	A64	GND	
B65	PETn15	A65	PERn15	
B66	PETp15	A66	PERp15	
B67	GND	A67	GND	

B68	RFU1, N/C		A68	USB_DATn	
B69	RFU2, N/C		A69	USB_DATp	
B70	PRSNTB3#		A70	PWRBRK#	

Table 15: Contact Mating Positions for the Secondary Connector

	Side B			Side A	
	Gold Finger Side (Free)	Receptacle		Gold Finger Side (Free)	Receptacle
	2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	(Fixed)		2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	(Fixed)
B1	+12V EDGE	(i ixeu)	A1	GND	(Tixeu)
B2	+12V EDGE	_	A2	GND	<del></del>
B3	+12V EDGE		A3	GND	
B4	+12V EDGE	_	A4	GND	_
B5	+12V_EDGE		A5	GND	
В6	+12V_EDGE		A6	GND	
В7	BIFO#		A7	SMCLK	
B8	BIF1#		A8	SMDAT	_
B9	BIF2#		A9	SMRST#	
B10	PERSTO#		A10	PRSNTA#	
B11	+3.3V_EDGE	_	A11	PERST1#	_
B12	AUX_PWR_EN	_	A12	PRSNTB2#	_
B13	GND	_	A13	GND	_
B14	REFCLKn0	_	A14	REFCLKn1	_
B15 B16	REFCLKp0 GND		A15 A16	REFCLKp1 GND	
B17	PETn0		A16 A17	PERnO	
B17	PETPO		A18	PERPO	
B19	GND		A19	GND	
B20	PETn1		A20	PERn1	
B21	PETp1		A21	PERp1	
B22	GND		A22	GND	
B23	PETn2		A23	PERn2	
B24	PETp2		A24	PERp2	
B25	GND		A25	GND	
B26	PETn3		A26	PERn3	
B27	PETp3		A27	PERp3	
B28	GND		A28	GND	
B29	GND	iviec	hanical Key A29	GND	
B30	PETn4	_	A30	PERn4	<del></del>
B31	PETp4	_	A31	PERp4	_
B32	GND	_	A32	GND	_
B33	PETn5		A33	PERn5	
B34	PETp5		A34	PERp5	
B35	GND		A35	GND	
B36	PETn6		A36	PERn6	
B37	PETp6		A37	PERp6	
B38	GND	_	A38	GND	_
B39	PETn7	_	A39	PERn7	_
B40	PETp7		A40	PERp7	
B41 B42	GND PRSNTB0#		A41 A42	GND PRSNTB1#	
D4Z	FINOINT DU#	Med	hanical Key	LI/SIAIDT#	
B43	GND	IVIEC	A43	GND	
B44	PETn8		A44	PERn8	
B45	PETp8		A45	PERp8	
B46	GND		A46	GND	
B47	PETn9		A47	PERn9	
B48	PETp9		A48	PERp9	
B49	GND		A49	GND	
B50	PETn10		A50	PERn10	
B51	PETp10		A51	PERp10	
B52	GND		A52	GND	
B53	PETn11		A53	PERn11	
B54	PETp11		A54	PERp11	
B55 B56	GND PETp12		A55 A56	GND PER n 1 2	
B56 B57	PETn12 PETp12		A56 A57	PERn12 PERp12	
B57 B58	GND		A57 A58	GND	
B59	PETn13		A59	PERn13	
	1-7				

B60	PETp13	A60	PERp13	
B61	GND	A61	GND	
B62	PETn14	A62	PERn14	
B63	PETp14	A63	PERp14	
B64	GND	A64	GND	
B65	PETn15	A65	PERn15	
B66	PETp15	A66	PERp15	
B67	GND	A67	GND	
B68	RFU1, N/C	A68	UART_RX	
B69	RFU2, N/C	A69	UART_TX	
B70	PRSNTB3#	A70	PWRBRK#	

### 3.2 Baseboard Connector Requirements

The OCP NIC 3.0 connectors are compliant to the "4C+" and "4C" connectors as defined in the SFF-TA-1002 specification for a right angle or straddle mount form-factor. The Primary Connector is a 4C+ implementation with 168-pins. The Secondary Connector is a 4C implementation with 140-pins. Both the Primary and Secondary Connectors includes support for up to 32 differential pairs to support a x16 PCIe connection. Each connector also provides 6 pins of +12V\_EDGE, and 1 pin of +3.3V\_EDGE for power. This implementation is common between both the Primary and Secondary Connectors. In addition, the 4C+ implementation of the Primary Connector has a 28-pin OCP Bay used for management and support for up to a 4 x2 and 4 x4 multi-host configuration on the Primary Connector. The Primary and Secondary Connector drawings are shown below.

All diagram units are in mm unless otherwise noted.

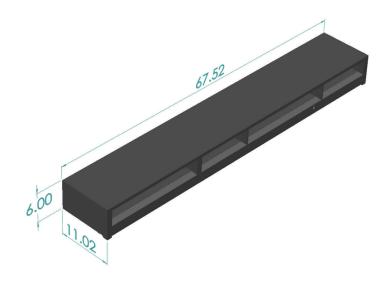
### **3.2.1** Right Angle Connector

The following offset and height options are available for the right angle Primary and Secondary Connectors.

Name	Pins	Style and Baseboard Thickness	Offset (mm)
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Right Angle	4.05mm
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Right Angle	4.05mm

Table 16: Right Angle Connector Options





55.32

Figure 65: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Right Angle

### 3.2.2 Right Angle Offset

The OCP NIC 3.0 right angle connectors have a 4.05mm offset from the baseboard (pending SI simulation results). This is shown in Figure 66.

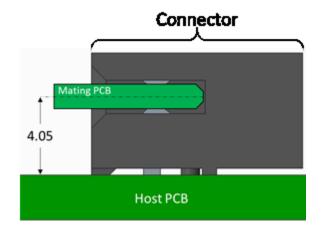


Figure 66: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Host Offset for Right Angle Connectors

### 3.2.3 Straddle Mount Connector

The following offset and height options are available for the straddle mount Primary and Secondary Connectors.

Name	Pins	Style and Baseboard Thickness	Offset (mm)				
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.062"	Coplanar (0mm)				
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.076"	-0.3mm				
Primary Connector – 4C+	168 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.093"	Coplanar (0mm)				
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.062"	Coplanar (0mm)				
Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.076"	-0.3mm				

Table 17: Straddle Mount Connector Options

Secondary Connector – 4C	140 pins	Straddle Mount for 0.093"	Coplanar (0mm)
,			, , , , ,

Figure 67: 168-pin Base Board Primary Connector – Straddle Mount

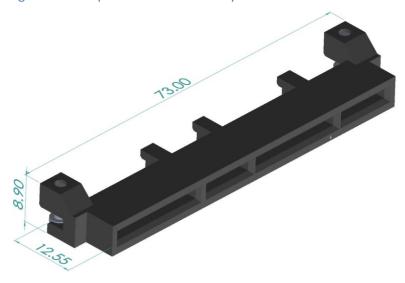
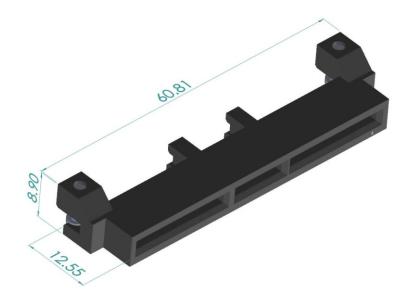


Figure 68: 140-pin Base Board Secondary Connector – Straddle Mount



#### 3.2.4 Straddle Mount Offset and PCB Thickness Options

The OCP NIC 3.0 straddle mount connectors have three baseboard PCB thicknesses they can accept. The available options are shown in Figure 69. The thicknesses are 0.062'', 0.076'', and 0.093''. These PCBs must be controlled to a thickness of  $\pm 10\%$ . These are available for both the Primary and Secondary Connector locations. At the time of this writing, the most commonly used part is expected to be the 0.076'' baseboard thickness.

Connector

Mating PCB
Host PCB
Thickness

A

B

.062" (1.57mm)
.076" (1.93mm)
.093" (2.36mm)

Figure 69: OCP NIC 3.0 Card and Baseboard PCB Thickness Options for Straddle Mount Connectors

The connectors are capable of being used coplanar as shown in Figure 70. Additionally, the connectors are also capable of having a 0.3mm offset from the centerline of the host board as shown in Figure 71.

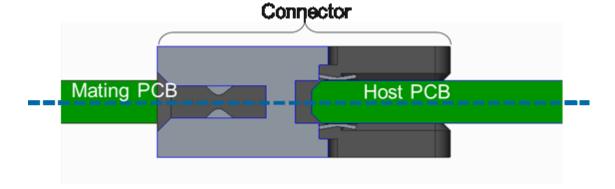
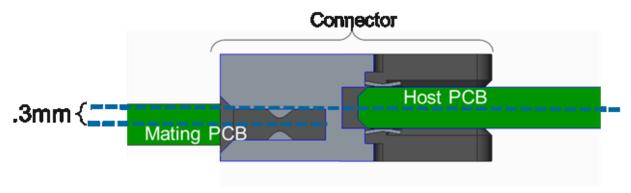


Figure 70: 0mm Offset (Coplanar) for 0.062" Thick Baseboards

Figure 71: 0.3mm Offset for 0.076" Thick Baseboards



#### 3.2.5 LFF Connector Locations

In order to support the large form factor, systems must locate the Primary and Secondary Connectors per the mechanical drawing shown in Figure 72 and Figure 73.

Figure 72: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for LFF Support with Right Angle Connectors

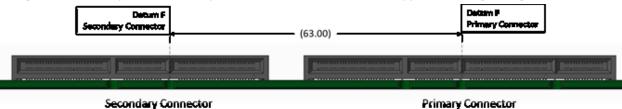
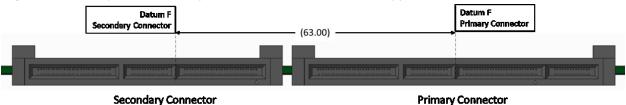


Figure 73: Primary and Secondary Connector Locations for LFF Support with Straddle Mount Connectors



#### 3.3 Pin Definition

The pin definitions of an OCP NIC 3.0 card with up to a x32 PCIe interface are shown in Table 18 and Table 19. All signal directions are shown from the perspective of the baseboard.

A baseboard system may provide a combination of Primary Connectors only, or Primary and Secondary Connectors to support multiple sizes of OCP NIC 3.0 cards. Both connectors share common functionality with power, SMBus 2.0, x16 PCle and bifurcation control. The Primary Connector 4C+ definition has an additional OCP Bay (pins OCP\_A[1:14], OCP\_B[1:14]) with additional REFCLKs for supporting up to four PCle hosts, NC-SI over RBT connectivity and a Scan Chain for information exchange between the host and card. The NIC is required to implement the Scan Chain, while the baseboard may choose to optionally implement it. Depending on the baseboard form-factor, multiple OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards may be designed into the system.

The pins common to the Primary and Secondary Connectors are shown in Section 3.4. The OCP Bay pins on the Primary Connector only are explicitly called out with the prefix "OCP\_" in pin location column.

Cards or systems that do not require the use of a PCIe x16 connection may optionally implement a subset electrical connections as applicable to the design. For example, a x8 (or smaller) card using the first 8 PCIe lanes that is compliant with the Primary Connector pinout. Refer to Sections 3.1 and 3.2 for mechanical details. For these cases, the Primary Connector matches the 2C dimensions as defined in SFF-TA-1002.

In all cases, the physical baseboard connectors shall support x16 PCIe widths and must be implemented with the Primary (4C+) and Secondary (4C) connectors.

### **3.3.1** Primary Connector

Table 18: Primary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C+)

	Side B	Side A	(10.)	Ĭ	
OCP B1	NIC PWR GOOD	PERST2#	OCP A1	70	7
OCP B2	MAIN PWR EN	PERST3#	OCP A2	rin	Ť
OCP_B3	LD#	WAKE#	OCP A3	nary	nary
OCP_B4	DATA_IN	RBT_ARB_IN	OCP_A4	,00	) (
OCP_B5	DATA_OUT	RBT_ARB_OUT	OCP_A5	ă	Ĭ
OCP_B6	CLK	SLOT_ID1	OCP_A6	ect	ect
OCP_B7	SLOT_ID0	RBT_TX_EN	OCP_A7	약 (	약 (
OCP_B8	RBT_RXD1	RBT_TXD1	OCP_A8	(4 <sub>C</sub> -	(2C-
OCP_B9	RBT_RXD0	RBT_TXD0	OCP_A9	, <sup>+</sup> ×	, <del>,</del> ×
OCP_B10	GND	GND	OCP_A10	16,	8, 1
OCP_B11	REFCLKn2	REFCLKn3	OCP_A11	16	.12
OCP_B12	REFCLKp2	REFCLKp3	OCP_A12	8-p	할
OCP_B13	GND	GND	OCP_A13	in	0
OCP_B14	RBT_CRS_DV	RBT_CLK_IN	OCP_A14	Ç	윤
	Mechar	nical Key		Primary Connector (4C+, x16, 168-pin OCP NIC 3.0 card with OCP Bay)	Primary Connector (2C+, x8, 112-pin OCP NIC 3.0 card with OCP bay)
B1	+12V_EDGE	GND	A1	C3	3.0
B2	+12V_EDGE	GND	A2	.0 0	) ca
B3	+12V_EDGE	GND	A3	arc	ā
B4	+12V_EDGE	GND	A4	₹.	₹
B5	+12V_EDGE	GND	A5	<u> </u>	h o
В6	+12V_EDGE	GND	A6	00	Ğ
B7	BIFO#	SMCLK	A7	PB	baı
B8	BIF1#	SMDAT	A8	ay)	S
В9	BIF2#	SMRST#	A9		
B10	PERSTO#	PRSNTA#	A10		
B11	+3.3V_EDGE	PERST1#	A11		
B12	AUX_PWR_EN	PRSNTB2#	A12		
B13	GND	GND	A13		
B14	REFCLKn0	REFCLKn1	A14		
B15	REFCLKp0	REFCLKp1	A15		
B16	GND	GND	A16		
B17	PETn0	PERn0	A17		
B18	PETp0	PERp0	A18		
B19	GND	GND	A19		
B20	PETn1	PERn1	A20		
B21	PETp1	PERp1	A21		
B22	GND	GND	A22		

B23	PETn2	PERn2	A23					
B24	PETp2	PERp2	A24					
B25	GND	GND	A25					
B26	PETn3	PERn3	A26					
B27	PETp3	PERp3	A27					
B28	GND	GND	A28					
Mechanical Key								
B29	GND	GND	A29					
B30	PETn4	PERn4	A30					
B31	PETp4	PERp4	A31					
B32	GND	GND	A32					
B33	PETn5	PERn5	A33					
B34	PETp5	PERp5	A34					
B35	GND	GND	A35					
B36	PETn6	PERn6	A36					
B37	PETp6	PERp6	A37					
B38	GND	GND	A38					
B39	PETn7	PERn7	A39					
B40	PETp7	PERp7	A40					
B41	GND	GND	A41					
B42	PRSNTB0#	PRSNTB1#	A42					
	Mechan	ical Key						
B43	GND	GND	A43					
B44	PETn8	PERn8	A44					
B45	PETp8	PERp8	A45					
B46	GND	GND	A46					
B47	PETn9	PERn9	A47					
B48	PETp9	PERp9	A48					
B49	GND	GND	A49					
B50	PETn10	PERn10	A50					
B51	PETp10	PERp10	A51					
B52	GND	GND	A52					
B53	PETn11	PERn11	A53					
B54	PETp11	PERp11	A54					
B55	GND	GND	A55					
B56	PETn12	PERn12	A56					
B57	PETp12	PERp12	A57					
B58	GND	GND	A58					
B59	PETn13	PERn13	A59					
B60	PETp13	PERp13	A60					
B61	GND	GND	A61					
B62	PETn14	PERn14	A62					
B63	PETp14	PERp14	A63					
B64	GND	GND	A64					
B65	PETn15	PERn15	A65					
B66	PETp15	PERp15	A66					
B67	GND	GND	A67					
B68	RFU1, N/C	USB_DATn	A68					
B69	RFU2, N/C	USB_DATp	A69					
B70	PRSNTB3#	PWRBRK#	A70					

# **3.3.2** Secondary Connector

Table 19: Secondary Connector Pin Definition (x16) (4C)

		y connector Pin Definition (x16)	(+0)	Ī
	Side B	Side A		
B1	+12V_EDGE	GND	A1	Se
B2	+12V_EDGE	GND	A2	<u>C</u>
B3	+12V_EDGE	GND	A3	าda
B4	+12V_EDGE	GND	A4	₹
B5	+12V_EDGE	GND	A5	Secondary Connector (4C, x16, 140-pin OCP NIC 3.0 card)
В6	+12V_EDGE	GND	A6	ıne
B7	BIFO#	SMCLK	A7	cto
B8	BIF1#	SMDAT	A8	r (4
В9	BIF2#	SMRST#	A9	iC,
B10	PERSTO#	PRSNTA#	A10	<b>x1</b> 6
B11	+3.3V_EDGE	PERST1#	A11	1, 1,
B12	AUX_PWR_EN	PRSNTB2#	A12	40-
B13	GND	GND	A13	ᆰ
B14	REFCLKn0	REFCLKn1	A14	0
B15	REFCLKp0	REFCLKp1	A15	P
B16	GND	GND	A16	JIC
B17	PETn0	PERn0	A17	3.0
B18	PETp0	PERp0	A18	са
B19	GND	GND	A19	rd)
B20	PETn1	PERn1	A20	
B21	PETp1	PERp1	A21	
B22	GND	GND	A22	
B23	PETn2	PERn2	A23	
B24	PETp2	PERp2	A24	
B25	GND	GND	A25	
B26	PETn3	PERn3	A26	
B27	PETp3	PERp3	A27	
B28	GND	GND	A28	
	Mechan	ical Key		
B29	GND	GND	A29	
B30	PETn4	PERn4	A30	
B31	PETp4	PERp4	A31	
B32	GND	GND	A32	
B33	PETn5	PERn5	A33	
B34	PETp5	PERp5	A34	
B35	GND	GND	A35	
B36	PETn6	PERn6	A36	
B37	PETp6	PERp6	A37	
B38	GND	GND	A38	
B39	PETn7	PERn7	A39	
B40	PETp7	PERp7	A40	
B41	GND	GND	A41	
B42	PRSNTB0#	PRSNTB1#	A42	
		ical Key		
B43	GND	GND	A43	
B44	PETn8	PERn8	A44	
B45	PETp8	PERp8	A45	
B46	GND	GND	A46	
B47	PETn9	PERn9	A47	
B48	PETp9	PERp9	A48	
B49	GND	GND	A49	
			-	

B50	PETn10	PERn10	A50	
B51	PETp10	PERp10	A51	
B52	GND	GND	A52	
B53	PETn11	PERn11	A53	
B54	PETp11	PERp11	A54	
B55	GND	GND	A55	
B56	PETn12	PERn12	A56	
B57	PETp12	PERp12	A57	
B58	GND	GND	A58	
B59	PETn13	PERn13	A59	
B60	PETp13	PERp13	A60	
B61	GND	GND	A61	
B62	PETn14	PERn14	A62	
B63	PETp14	PERp14	A63	
B64	GND	GND	A64	
B65	PETn15	PERn15	A65	
B66	PETp15	PERp15	A66	
B67	GND	GND	A67	
B68	RFU1, N/C	UART_RX	A68	
B69	RFU2, N/C	UART_TX	A69	
B70	PRSNTB3#	PWRBRK#	A70	

## 3.4 Signal Descriptions

The pins shown in this section are common for both the Primary and Secondary Connectors unless otherwise noted. Pins that exist only for the Primary Connector OCP Bay are explicitly called out in the pin location column with the prefix "OCP\_xxx". USB is only defined on the Primary Connector. UART is only defined on the secondary connector. All pin directions are from the perspective of the baseboard.

Note: The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall implement protection methods to prevent leakage or low impedance paths between the  $V_{AUX}$  and  $V_{MAIN}$  power domains in the event that a powered-down NIC is physically present in a powered-up baseboard. This specification provides example isolation implementations in the signal description text and appropriate figures. OCP NIC 3.0 implementers may choose to do a different implementation as long as the isolation requirements are met and the same result is achieved.

### 3.4.1 PCIe Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the PCIe interface signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0. Example connection diagrams for are shown in Figure 90 and Figure 91.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description
		Direction	
REFCLKn0	B14	Output	PCIe compliant differential reference clock #0, #1, #2
REFCLKp0	B15		and #3. 100MHz reference clocks are used for the
REFCLKn1	A14	Output	OCP NIC 3.0 card PCIe core logic.
REFCLKp1	A15		
REFCLKn2 REFCLKp2	OCP_B11 OCP_B12	Output	REFCLKO is always available to all OCP NIC 3.0 cards. The card should not assume REFCLK1, REFCLK2 or

Table 20: Pin Descriptions – PCle

REFCLKn3	OCP A11	Output	REFCLK3 are available until the bifurcation
REFCLKp3	OCP_A11	Output	negotiation process is complete.
INLI CLKPS	OCI_A12		negotiation process is complete.
			For baseboards, the REFCLKO, REFCLK1, REFCLK2 and
			REFCLK3 signals shall be available at the connector
			for supported designs. Separate REFCLKO and
			REFCLK1 instances are available for the Primary and
			Secondary connectors. REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are only
			available on the Primary connector in the OCP Bay.
			available of the Filmary connector in the Oci Bay.
			REFCLKO is required for all designs.
			REFCLK1, REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are required
			for designs that support 2 xn, 4 xn, 8 xn
			bifurcation implementations.
			bilarcation implementations.
			Baseboards that implement REFCLK1, REFCLK2 and
			REFCLK3, should disable the appropriate REFCLKs not
			used by the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The baseboard shall not advertise the corresponding
			bifurcation modes if REFCLK1, REFCLK2 or REFCLK3
			are not implemented.
			are not implemented.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required REFCLKs shall be
			connected per the endpoint datasheet. Unused
			REFCLKs on the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be left as a no
			connect.
			<b>Note:</b> For cards that only support 1 x16, REFCLKO is
			used. For cards that support 2 x8, REFCLKO is used for
			the first eight PCIe lanes, and REFCLK1 is used for the
			second eight PCIe lanes. REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are
			only used for cards that only support a four link PCIe
			bifurcation mode.
			Refer to Section 2.1 in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0 for electrical details.
PETn0	B17	Output	Transmitter differential pairs [0:15]. These pins are
PETp0	B18		connected from the baseboard transmitter
PETn1	B20	Output	differential pairs to the receiver differential pairs on
PETp1	B21		the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
PETn2	B23	Output	The PCIe transmit pins shall be AC coupled on the
PETp2 PETn3	B24 B26	Output	baseboard with capacitors. The AC coupling capacitor
	B26 B27	Output	value shall use the $C_{TX}$ parameter value specified in
PETp3		Output	the PCIe Base Specification Rev 4.0 Section 8.3.9.
PETn4	B30	Output	the reference specification Nev 4.0 Section 6.3.3.

PETp4	B31		
PETn5	B33	Output	For baseboards, the PET[0:15] signals are required at
PETp5	B34	Оигриг	the connector.
PETn6	B36	Output	and connector.
PETp6	B37	Output	For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PET[0:15] signals
PETn7	B39	Output	shall be connected to the endpoint silicon. For silicon
		Output	that uses less than a x16 connection, the appropriate
PETp7	B40	0	PET[0:15] signals shall be connected per the endpoint
PETn8	B44	Output	datasheet.
PETp8	B45		- datasneet.
PETn9	B47	Output	Refer to Costion 6.1 in the DCIa CEM Consideration
PETp9	B48		Refer to Section 6.1 in the PCIe CEM Specification,
PETn10	B50	Output	Rev 4.0 for details.
PETp10	B51		
PETn11	B53	Output	
PETp11	B54		
PETn12	B56	Output	
PETp12	B57		
PETn13	B59	Output	
PETp13	B60	-	
PETn14	B62	Output	1
PETp14	B63	•	
PETn15	B65	Output	1
PETp15	B66		
PERn0	A17	Input	Receiver differential pairs [0:15]. These pins are
PERp0	A18	pac	connected from the OCP NIC 3.0 card transmitter
PERn1	A20	Input	differential pairs to the receiver differential pairs on
PERp1	A21	mpac	the baseboard.
PERn2	A23	Input	
PERp2	A24	IIIput	The PCIe receive pins shall be AC coupled on the OCP
PERn3	A26	Input	NIC 3.0 card with capacitors. The AC coupling
PERp3	A20 A27	iliput	capacitor value shall use the C <sub>TX</sub> parameter value
	+	lanut	specified in the PCIe Base Specification Rev 4.0
PERn4	A30	Input	Section 8.3.9.
PERp4	A31	la a de	- Section 6.3.3.
PERn5	A33	Input	For baseboards, the PER[0:15] signals are required at
PERp5	A34		the connector.
PERn6	A36	Input	the connector.
PERp6	A37		For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PER[0:15] signals
PERn7	A39	Input	shall be connected to the endpoint silicon. For silicon
PERp7	A40		·
PERn8	A44	Input	that uses less than a x16 connection, the appropriate PER[0:15] signals shall be connected per the endpoint
PERp8	A45		
PERn9	A47	Input	datasheet.
PERp9	A48		Defends Costion C.1 in the DCIs CENA Cossification
PERn10	A50	Input	Refer to Section 6.1 in the PCIe CEM Specification,
PERp10	A51		Rev 4.0 for details.
PERn11	A53	Input	
PERp11	A54		

PERn12	A56	Input	
PERp12	A57		
PERn13	A59	Input	
PERp13	A60		
PERn14	A62	Input	
PERp14	A63		
PERn15	A65	Input	
PERp15	A66		
PERSTO#	B10	Output	PCIe Reset #0, #1, #2, and #3. Active low.
PERST1#	A11		, , , ,
PERST2#	OCP_A1		When PERSTn# is deasserted, the signal shall indicate
PERST3#	OCP_A2		the power state is already in Main Power Mode and is within tolerance and stable for the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			PERST# shall be deasserted at least 1s after the NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion to Main Power Mode. This ensures the card power rails are within the operating limits. This value is longer than the minimum value specified in the PCIe CEM Specification. The PCIe REFCLKs shall also become stable within this period of time.
			PERST# shall be pulled low to ground on the baseboard.
			For baseboards that support bifurcation, the PERST[0:1]# signals are required at the Primary and Secondary connectors, PERST[2:3]# are only supported for the Primary Connector.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the required PERST[0:3]# signals shall be connected to the endpoint silicon. Unused PERST[0:3]# signals shall be left as a no connect.
			<b>Note:</b> For cards that only support 1 x16, PERST0# is used. For cards that support 2 x8, PERST0# is used for the first eight PCIe lanes, and PERST1# is used for the second eight PCIe lanes. PERST2# and PERST3# are only used for cards that support a four link PCIe bifurcation mode.
			PERSTO# is always available to all OCP NIC 3.0 cards. The card should not assume PERST1#, PERST2# or PERST3# is available until the bifurcation negotiation process is complete.

			Refer to Section 2.2 in the PCIe CEM Specification,
			Rev 4.0 for details.
WAKE#	OCP_A3	Input, OD	WAKE#. Open drain. Active low.
			This signal shall be driven by the OCP NIC 3.0 card to notify the baseboard to restore PCIe link. For OCP NIC 3.0 cards that support multiple WAKE# signals, their respective WAKE# pins may be tied together as the signal is open-drain to form a wired-OR. For multihomed host configurations, the WAKE# signal assertion shall wake all nodes.
			For baseboards, this signal shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard with a 10kOhm resistor. This signals shall be connected to the system WAKE# signal.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this signal shall be connected between the endpoint silicon WAKE# pin(s) and the card edge through an isolation buffer. The WAKE# signal shall not assert until the PCIe card is in the D3 state according to the PCIe CEM specification to prevent false WAKE# events. For OCP NIC 3.0, the WAKE# pin shall be buffered or otherwise isolated from the host until the aux voltage source is present. Examples of this are shown in Section 3.5.5 by gating via an on-board "AUX_PWR_GOOD" signal to indicate all the NIC AUX power rails are stable. The PCIe CEM specification also shows an example in the WAKE# signal section.
			This pin shall be left as a no connect if WAKE# is not supported by the silicon.
			Refer to Section 2.3 in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0 for details.
PWRBRK#	A70	Output, OD	Power break. Active low, open drain.
			This signal shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the OCP NIC 3.0 card with a minimum of 95kOhm. The pull up on the baseboard shall be a stiffer resistance in-order to meet the timing specs as shown in the PCIe CEM Specification.
			When this signal is driven low by the baseboard, the Emergency Power Reduction State is requested. The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall move to a lower power consumption state.

For baseboards, the PWRBRK# pin shall be implemented and available on the Primary Connector.
For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the PWRBRK# pin usage is optional. If used, the PWRBRK# should be connected to the network silicon to enable reduced power state. If not used, the PWRBRK# signal shall be left as a no connect.

### 3.4.2 PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the PCIe present and bifurcation control signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in Section 3.12. Example connection diagrams are shown in Figure 74 and Figure 75.

The PRSNTA#/PRSNTB[0:3]# state shall be used to determine if a card has been physically plugged in. The BIF[0:2]# pins shall be latched before PWR\_EN assertion to ensure the correct values are detected by the system. Changing the pin states after this timing window is not allowed. Refer to the AC timing diagram in Section 3.12 for details.

Table 21: Pin Descriptions – PCle Pre	esent and Biturcation Control Pins
---------------------------------------	------------------------------------

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
PRSNTA#	A10	Output	Present A is used for OCP NIC 3.0 card presence and
			PCIe capabilities detection.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be directly connected to GND.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be directly connected to the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins.
PRSNTB0#	B42	Input	Present B [0:3]# are used for OCP NIC 3.0 card
PRSNTB1#	A42		presence and PCIe capabilities detection.
PRSNTB2#	A12		
PRSNTB3#	B70		For baseboards, these pins shall be connected to the
			I/O hub and pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE using 1kOhm resistors.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, these pins shall be strapped to PRSNTA# per the encoding definitions described in Section 3.5.
			Note: PRSNTB3# is located at the bottom of the 4C connector and is only applicable for OCP NIC 3.0 cards with a PCIe width of x16 (or greater). OCP NIC 3.0 cards that implement a 2C card edge do not use

			the PRSNTB3# pin for capabilities or present
			detection.
BIFO#	B7	Output	Bifurcation [0:2]# pins allow the baseboard to force
BIF1#	B8	Output	configure the OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation.
BIF2#	B9		configure the ocr Mic 3.0 card bildication.
BII 2#			For baseboards, these pins shall be outputs driven from the baseboard I/O hub and allow the system to force configure the OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation. The baseboard may optionally pull the BIF[0:2]# signals to AUX_PWR_EN or to ground per the definitions are described in Section 3.5 if no dynamic bifurcation configuration is required.
			The BIF[0:2]# pins shall be low until AUX_PWR_EN is asserted to prevent leakage paths into an unpowered card.
			For baseboards that allow dynamic bifurcation, the BIF[0:2] pins are driven low prior to AUX_PWR_EN. Refer to Figure 74 for an example configuration.
			For baseboards with static bifurcation, the BIF pins that are intended to be a logical '1' shall be
			connected to a pull up to AUX_PWR_EN. BIF pins that
			are a logical '0' may be directly tied to ground. Refer
			to Figure 75 for an example configuration.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, these signals shall connect to the endpoint bifurcation pins if it is supported. The BIF[0:2]# signals shall be left as no connects if end point bifurcation is not supported.
			Note: the required combinatorial logic output for endpoint bifurcation is dependent on the specific
			silicon and is not defined in this specification.

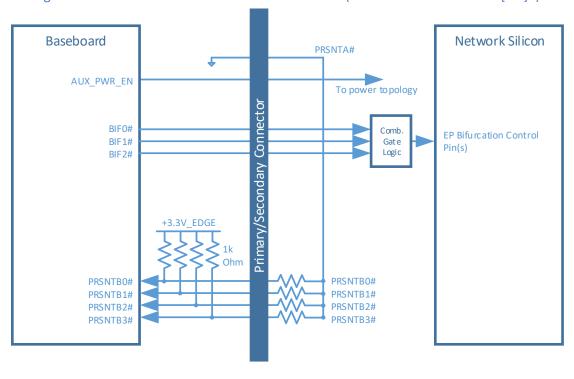
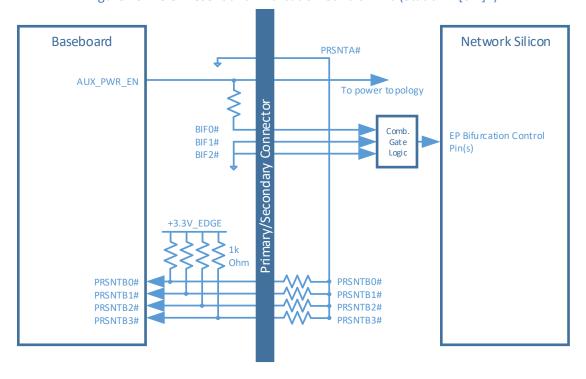


Figure 74: PCIe Present and Bifurcation Control Pins (Baseboard Controlled BIF[0:2]#)





## 3.4.3 SMBus Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the SMBus interface signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the SMBus 2.0 and  $I^2C$  bus specifications. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 76.

Table 22: Pin Descriptions – SMBus

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
SMCLK	A7	Output, OD	SMBus clock. Open drain, pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard.
			For baseboards, the SMCLK from the platform SMBus master shall be connected to the connector.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the SMCLK from the endpoint silicon shall be connected to the card edge gold fingers.
SMDAT	A8	Input / Output, OD	SMBus Data. Open drain, pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE on the baseboard.
			For baseboards, the SMDAT from the platform SMBus master shall be connected to the connector.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the SMDAT from the endpoint silicon shall be connected to the card edge gold fingers.
SMRST#	A9	Output, OD	SMBus reset. Open drain.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE. The SMRST pin may be used to reset optional downstream SMBus devices (such as temperature sensors). The SMRST# implementation shall be mandatory for baseboard implementations.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, SMRST# is optional and is dependent on the OCP NIC 3.0 card implementation. If used, the SMRST# is on the +3.3V_EDGE power domain. Isolation logic may be required if the target
			device(s) exist on a different power domain to prevent a leakage path. The SMRST# signal shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.

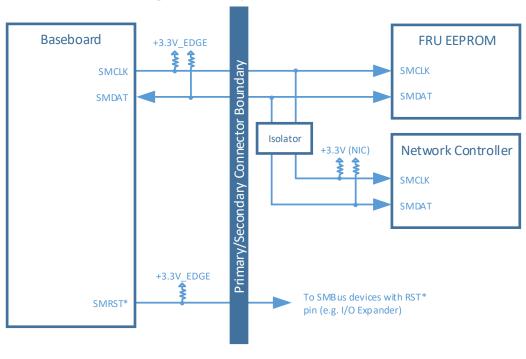


Figure 76: Example SMBus Connections

## 3.4.4 NC-SI Over RBT Interface Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the NC-SI over RBT interface signals on the Primary Connector OCP bay. The AC/DC specifications for NC-SI over RBT are defined in the DMTF DSP0222 NC-SI specification. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 77 and Figure 78.

Note: The RBT pins must provide the ability to be isolated on the baseboard side when AUX\_PWR\_EN=0 or when (AUX\_PWR\_EN=1 and NIC\_PWR\_GOOD=0). The RBT pins shall not be isolated when the power state machine has transitioned to AUX power mode or the transition to Main Power Mode. This prevents a leakage path through unpowered silicon. The RBT REF\_CLK must also be disabled until AUX\_PWR\_EN=1. Example buffering implementations are shown in Figure 77 and Figure 78. The isolator shall be controlled on the baseboard with a signal called RBT\_ISOLATE#.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
RBT_REF_CLK	OCP_A14	Output	Reference clock input. Synchronous clock reference for receive, transmit and control interface. The clock shall have a typical frequency of 50MHz.  For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the Primary Connector OCP bay. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then

Table 23: Pin Descriptions – NC-SI Over RBT

			this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100kOhm pull down resistor. The RBT_REF_CLK shall not be driven until the card has transitioned into AUX Power Mode.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_CRS_DV	OCP_B14	Input	Carrier sense/receive data valid. This signal is used to indicate to the baseboard that the carrier sense/receive data is valid.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100kOhm pull down resistor.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_RXD0 RBT_RXD1	OCP_B9 OCP_B8	Input	Receive data. Data signals from the network controller to the BMC.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor to GND on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to GND through a 100kOhm pull down.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger and the RBT_RXD[0:1] pins on endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_TX_EN	OCP_A7	Output	Transmit enable.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor to ground on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then

			this signal shall be terminated to ground through a 100kOhm pull down.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_TXD0 RBT_TXD1	OCP_A9 OCP_A8	Output	Transmit data. Data signals from the BMC to the network controller.
			For baseboards, this pin shall be connected between the baseboard NC-SI over RBT PHY and the connector. This signal requires a 100kOhm pull down resistor to GND on the baseboard. If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT, then this signal shall be terminated to GND through a 100kOhm pull down.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the RBT_TXD[0:1] pins on the endpoint silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if NC-SI over RBT is not supported.
RBT_ARB_OUT	OCP_A5	Output	NC-SI hardware arbitration output.
			If the baseboard does not support NC-SI over RBT or implements only one OCP NIC 3.0 interface, this signal shall be directly connected to the RBT_ARB_IN pin to complete the hardware arbitration ring on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. If the baseboard supports multiple OCP NIC 3.0 cards connected to the same RBT interface, it shall implement logic that connects the RBT_ARB_OUT pin of the first populated OCP NIC 3.0 card to its RBT_ARB_IN pin if it is the only card present or to the RBT_ARB_IN pin of the next populated card and so on sequentially for all cards on the specified RBT bus to ensure the arbitration ring is complete. A two OCP NIC 3.0 card example using an analog mux is shown in Figure 78.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards that support hardware arbitration, this pin shall be connected between the gold finger to the RBT_ARB_IN pin on the endpoint silicon. If the card implements two controllers, both must be connected internally to complete the ring, see Figure 78. If hardware arbitration is not supported, then this pin shall be directly connected to the card edge RBT_ARB_IN pin. This allows the

			hardware arbitra	ation signals to pa	ass through in a
			multi-Primary Co	onnector baseboa	ard.
RBT_ARB_IN	OCP_A4	Input	NC-SI hardware	arbitration input.	
			implements only signal shall be di RBT_ARB_OUT p arbitration ring of baseboard support connected to the implement logic of the first popur RBT_ARB_OUT p the RBT_ARB_OUT p and so on seque RBT bus to ensur	one OCP NIC 3.0 rectly connected in to complete the on the OCP NIC 3.0 orts multiple OCF is same RBT interest that connects the lated OCP NIC 3.0 in if it is the only UT pin of the nex ntially for all cardere the arbitration card example us	to the ne hardware .0 card. If the P NIC 3.0 cards face, it shall e RBT_ARB_IN pin
			arbitration, this gold finger to the silicon. If the car must be connect see Figure 78. If supported, then to the card edge hardware arbitra	e RBT_ARB_OUT d implements two control internally to control internally to control internally to control internally this pin shall be control.	ected between the pin on the endpoint to controllers, both complete the ring, ation is not directly connected pin. This allows the eass through in a
SLOT_ID0 SLOT_ID1	OCP_B7 OCP_A6	Output	The SLOT_ID[1:0 Package ID. This EEPROM address For baseboards, physically tied to SLOT[1:0] values	pin is also used i	ed to set the RBT n setting the FRU   pins shall be /_EDGE. The
			mapping:  Physical Slot	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0
			(Decimal)	OCP_A6	OCP_B7
				0 <b>CP_A6</b>	_
			0		0
			1	0	1
			2	1	0
			3	1	1

For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, SLOT\_ID0 shall be connected to the endpoint device GPIO associated with Package ID[0]. SLOT\_ID1 shall be associated with Package ID[1]. Refer to Section 4.8.1 and the device datasheet for details.

For OCP NIC 3.0 cards with multiple endpoint devices, Package ID[2] shall be used to identify a second physical RBT capable controller on the same physical card.

For Package ID addressing, the SLOT\_ID[1:0] pins shall be buffered on NIC side with a FET switch (or a similar implementation) to prevent a leakage path when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is in ID mode. The SLOT\_ID[1:0] buffers shall isolate the signals to the network silicon until an "Aux Power Good" is generated locally from the NIC. This indication shall be generated from an on-board voltage monitor or similar logic. OCP NIC 3.0 designers may omit isolation logic for the Package ID addressing if the target silicon properly isolates the signals when it is unpowered.

For FRU EEPROM addressing, the SLOT\_ID0 pin shall be directly connected to the EEPROM A1 address pin; SLOT\_ID1 shall be connected to the EEPROM A2 address pin. No isolation shall be used for the FRU EEPROM connections.

For endpoint devices without NC-SI over RBT support, these pins shall only be connected to the FRU EEPROM as previously described.

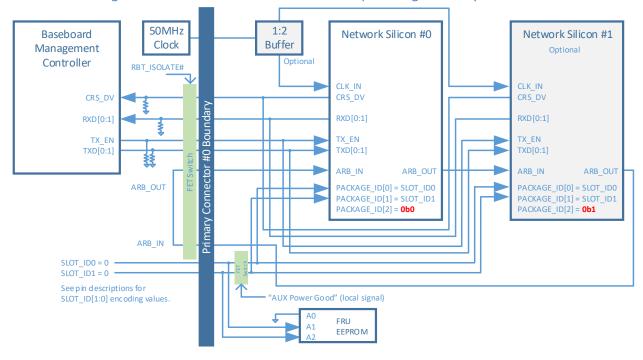


Figure 77: NC-SI Over RBT Connection Example – Single Primary Connector

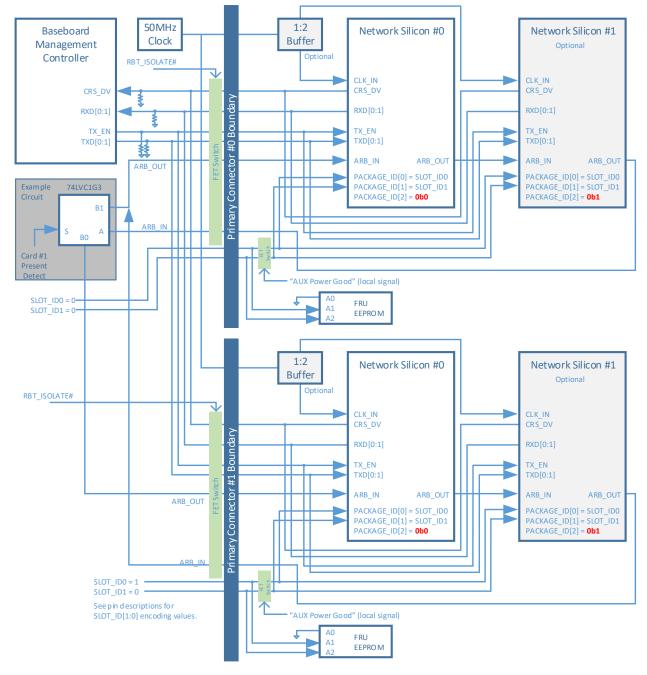


Figure 78: NC-SI Over RBT Connection Example – Dual Primary Connectors

**Note 1:** For baseboard designs with a single Primary Connector, connect ARB\_IN to ARB\_OUT to complete the NC-SI hardware arbitration ring. For designs with multiple Primary Connectors, connect ARB\_IN and ARB\_OUT to an analog mux to complete the NC-SI arbitration ring based on the number of cards installed in the system. An example dual Primary Connector implementation is shown in Figure 78.

**Note 2:** For baseboard implementations having two or more RBT busses, the baseboard hardware arbitration rings shall remain within their respective bus and shall not cross RBT bus domains.

**Note 3:** The logical implementation of the hardware arbitration ring shall maintain the arbitration ring integrity when there exists one or more cards that are plugged in, but are powered off (e.g in ID Mode).

**Note 4:** For OCP NIC 3.0 cards with two discrete endpoint silicon, the Package ID[2] bit shall be statically set based on the silicon instance. For example, the figure above shows Network Silicon #0 and Network Silicon #1. Network Silicon #0 has Package ID[2] = 0b0, Network Silicon #1 has Package ID[2] = 0b1.

**Note 5:** Designs that implement a clock fan out buffer will affect the RBT timing budget. Careful analysis of the timing budget is required. Refer to Section 5.1 for RBT signal integrity and timing budget considerations.

## 3.4.5 Scan Chain Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the Scan Chain interface signals on the Primary Connector OCP Bay. The scan chain is a point-to-point bus on a per OCP slot basis. The scan chain consists of two unidirectional busses, a common clock and a common load signal. The DATA\_OUT signal serially shifts control signals from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The DATA\_IN signal serially shifts bits from the OCP NIC 3.0 card to the baseboard. The DATA\_OUT and DATA\_IN chains are independent of each other. The scan chain CLK is driven from the baseboard. The LD pin, when asserted by the baseboard, allows loading of the data on to the shift registers. An example timing diagram is shown in Figure 79. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 80.

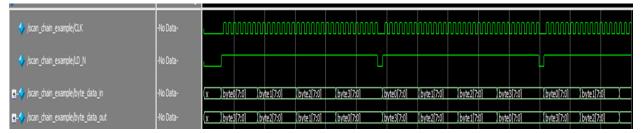
**Note:** The DATA\_OUT chain is provisioned, but is not used on OCP NIC 3.0 cards for this revision of the specification.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
CLK	OCP_B6	Output	Scan clock. The CLK is an output pin from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The CLK may run up to 12.5MHz.  For baseboard implementations, the CLK pin shall be connected to the Primary Connector. The CLK pin shall be tied directly to GND if the scan chain is not used.
			For NIC implementations, the CLK pin shall be connected to Shift Registers 0 & 1, and optionally connected to Shift Registers 2 & 3 (if implemented) as defined in the text and Figure 80, below. The CLK pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 1kOhm resistor.
DATA_OUT	OCP_B5	Output	Scan data output from the baseboard to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. This bit stream is used to shift configuration data out to the NIC.

Table 24: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain

			For baseboard implementations, the DATA_OUT pin shall be connected to the Primary Connector. The DATA_OUT pin shall be pulled down to GND through a 1kOhm resistor if the scan chain is not used.  For NIC implementations, the DATA_OUT pin shall be pulled down to GND on the OCP NIC 3.0 card through a 10kOhm resistor.
DATA_IN	OCP_B4	Input	Scan data input to the baseboard. This bit stream is used to shift out NIC status bits to the baseboard.  For baseboard implementations, the DATA_IN pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 10kOhm resistor to prevent the input signal from floating if a card is not installed. This pin may be left as a no connect if the scan chain is not used.  For NIC implementations, the DATA_IN scan chain is required. The DATA_IN pin shall be connected to Shift
LD#	OCP_B3	Output	Register 0, as defined in the text and Figure 80.  Scan shift register load. Used to latch configuration data on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.  For baseboard implementations, the LD# pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 1kOhm resistor if the scan chain is not used to prevent the OCP NIC 3.0 card from erroneous data latching.  For NIC implementations, the LD# pin implementation is required. The LD# pin shall be connected to Shift Registers 0 & 1, and optionally connected to Shift Registers 2 & 3 (if implemented) as defined in the text and Figure 80. The LD# pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V_EDGE through a 10kOhm resistor.

Figure 79: Example Scan Chain Timing Diagram



The scan chain provides sideband status indication between the OCP NIC 3.0 card and the baseboard. The scan chain bit definition is defined in the two tables below. The scan chain data stream is 32-bits in length for both the DATA\_OUT and the DATA\_IN streams. The scan chain implementation is optional on

the host, but its implementation is mandatory per Table 25 and Table 26 on all OCP NIC 3.0 cards. The scan chain components operates on the +3.3V\_EDGE power domain.

The DATA\_OUT bus is an output from the host. The DATA\_OUT bus provides initial configuration options to the OCP NIC 3.0 card. At the time of this writing, the DATA\_OUT bus is not used. All baseboard systems that implement the Scan Chain shall connect DATA\_OUT between the platform and the Primary Connector for subsequent revisions of this specification. The DATA\_OUT data stream shall shift out all 0's prior to AUX\_PWR\_EN assertion to prevent leakage paths into unpowered silicon.

Byte.bit	DATA_OUT Field	Default	Description
	Name	Value	
0.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 0 value is 0h00.
1.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 1 value is 0h00.
2.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 2 value is 0h00.
3.[07]	RSVD	0h00	Reserved. Byte 3 value is 0h00.

Table 25: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA OUT Bit Definition

The DATA\_IN bus is an input to the host and provides NIC status indication. The default implementation is completed with two 8-bit 74LV165 parallel in to serial out shift registers in a cascaded implementation. Up to four shift registers may be implemented to provide additional NIC status indication to the host platform.

DATA\_IN shift register 0 shall be mandatory for scan chain implementations for the card present, WAKE\_N and thermal threshold features. DATA\_IN shift registers 1, 2 & 3 are optional depending on the line side I/O and LED fields being reported to the host. Dual port LED applications require shift register 1. Quad port LED applications require shift registers 1 & 2. Octal port applications require shift registers 1, 2 & 3.

The host should read the DATA\_IN bus multiple times to qualify the incoming data stream. The number of data qualification reads is dependent on the baseboard implementation.

On the OCP NIC 3.0 card, a 1kOhm pull up resistor shall be connected to the SER input of the last DATA\_IN shift register. Doing so ensures the default bit value of 0b1 for implementations using less than four shift registers.

Byte.bit	DATA_IN Field Name	Default Value	Description
0.0	PRSNTB[0]#	0bX	PRSNTB[3:0]# bits shall reflect the same state as
0.1	PRSNTB[1]#	0bX	the signals on the Primary Connector. Connect
0.2	PRSNTB[2]#	0bX	these scan chain signals directly to the OCP NIC
0.3	PRSNTB[3]#	0bX	3.0 card edge PRSNTB[3:0]# pins. The OCP NIC 3.0 implementer may alternatively choose to locally populate pull up and pull down resistors to these
			scan chain inputs as long as the PRSNTB[3:0]#

Table 26: Pin Descriptions – Scan Chain DATA\_IN Bit Definition

			values are the same on the scan chain and card
0.4	WAKE_N	0bX	edge.  PCIe WAKE_N signal shall reflect the same state as
0.4	WAKE_IN	ODX	the signal on the Primary Connector.
0.5	TEMP_WARN_N	0b1	Temperature monitoring pin from the on-card thermal solution. This pin shall be asserted low when temperature sensor exceeds the temperature warning threshold.
0.6	TEMP_CRIT_N	0b1	Temperature monitoring pin from the on-card thermal solution. This pin shall be asserted low when temperature sensor exceeds the temperature critical threshold.
0.7	FAN_ON_AUX	0b0	When high, FAN_ON_AUX shall request the system fan to be enabled for extra cooling in the S5 state.
			0b0 – The system fan is not requested/off in S5. 0b1 – The system fan is requested/on in S5.
1.0	LINK_SPDA_P0#	0b1	Port 0 link and speed A indication (max speed). Active low.
			0b0 – Link LED is illuminated on the host platform. 0b1 – Link LED is not illuminated on the host platform.
			Steady = link is detected on the port and is at the maximum speed.  Off = the physical link is down, not at the maximum speed or is disabled.
			Note: The link and speed A LED may also be blinked for use as port identification.
1.1	LINK_SPDB_P0#	0b1	Port 0 link and speed B indication (not max speed). Active low.
			0b0 – Link LED is illuminated on the host platform. 0b1 – Link LED is not illuminated on the host platform.
			Steady = link is detected on the port and is not at the max speed.  Off = the physical link is down, or is disabled.
			Note: The link and speed B LED may also be blinked for use as port identification.
1.2	ACT_P0#	0b1	Port 0 activity indication. Active low.
	-		

			Obo ACTUED is illuminated and the best platforms
			0b0 – ACT LED is illuminated on the host platform.
			0b1 – ACT LED is not illuminated on the host
			platform.
			Standy - no activity is detected on the next
			<b>Steady</b> = no activity is detected on the port.
			Blinking = activity is detected on the port. The
			blink rate should blink low for 50-500ms during
			activity periods.
4.2	LINIK CDDA D4#	0b1	Off = the physical link is down or disabled.
1.3	LINK_SPDA_P1#		Port 1 link and speed A indication. Active low.
1.4	LINK_SPDB_P1#	0b1	Port 1 link and speed B indication. Active low.
1.5	ACT_P1#	0b1	Port 1 activity indication. Active low.
1.6	LINK_SPDA_P2#	0b1	Port 2 link and speed A indication. Active low.
1.7	LINK_SPDB_P2#	0b1	Port 2 link and speed B indication. Active low.
2.0	ACT_P2#	0b1	Port 2 activity indication. Active low.
2.1	LINK_SPDA_P3#	0b1	Port 3 link and speed A indication. Active low.
2.2	LINK_SPDB_P3#	0b1	Port 3 link and speed B indication. Active low.
2.3	ACT_P3#	0b1	Port 3 activity indication. Active low.
2.4	LINK_SPDA_P4#	0b1	Port 4 link and speed A indication. Active low.
2.5	LINK_SPDB_P4#	0b1	Port 4 link and speed B indication. Active low.
2.6	ACT_P4#	0b1	Port 4 activity indication. Active low.
2.7	LINK_SPDA_P5#	0b1	Port 5 link and speed A indication. Active low.
3.0	LINK_SPDB_P5#	0b1	Port 5 link and speed B indication. Active low.
3.1	ACT_P5#	0b1	Port 5 activity indication. Active low.
3.2	LINK_SPDA_P6#	0b1	Port 6 link and speed A indication Active low.
3.3	LINK_SPDB_P6#	0b1	Port 6 link and speed B indication. Active low.
3.4	ACT_P6#	0b1	Port 6 activity indication. Active low.
3.5	LINK_SPDA_P7#	0b1	Port 7 link and speed A indication. Active low.
3.6	LINK_SPDB_P7#	0b1	Port 7 link and speed B indication. Active low.
3.7	ACT_P7#	0b1	Port 7 activity indication. Active low.

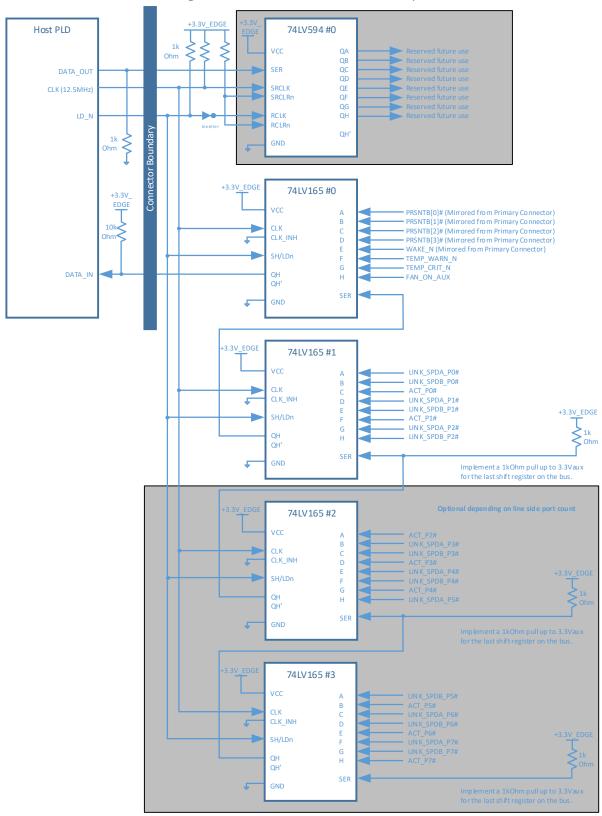


Figure 80: Scan Chain Connection Example

# **3.4.6** Power Supply Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the power supply interface signals. The AC/DC specifications are defined in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0 and amended in Section 3.10. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 81.

Table 27: Pin Descriptions – Power

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
GND	Various	GND	Ground return; a total of 46 ground pins are on the main 140-pin connector area. Additionally, a total of 4 ground pins are in the OCP bay area. Refer to Section 3.3 for details.
+12V_EDGE	B1, B2, B3, B4, B5, B6	Power	+12V main or +12V aux power; total of 6 pins per connector. The +12V_EDGE pins shall be rated to 1.1A per pin with a maximum derated power delivery of 80W.  The +12V_EDGE power pins shall be within the rail tolerances as defined in Section 3.10 when the
			PWR_EN pin is driven high by the baseboard.  The OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a fuse on +12V_EDGE to protect against electrical faults.
+3.3V_EDGE	B11	Power	+3.3V main or +3.3V aux power; total of 1 pin per connector. The +3.3V_EDGE pin shall be rated to 1.1A for a maximum derated power delivery of 3.63W.
			The +3.3V_EDGE power pin shall be within the rail tolerances as defined in Section 3.10 when the PWR_EN pin is driven high by the baseboard.
			The OCP NIC 3.0 card may optionally implement a fuse on +3.3V_EDGE to protect against electrical faults.
AUX_PWR_EN	B12	Output	Aux Power enable. Active high.  This pin indicates that the +12V_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE power is from the baseboard aux power rails.
			This signal shall be pulled down to GND through a 10kOhm resistor on the baseboard. This ensures the OCP NIC 3.0 card power is disabled until instructed to turn on by the baseboard.
			When low, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on aux power shall be disabled.

			When high, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on aux power shall be enabled.
			For OCP NIC 3.0 cards that do not use a separate "main power" domain circuitry (or can operate in a single power domain), the AUX_PWR_EN signal serves as the primary method to enable all the card power supplies.
			It is expected that a baseboard will not drive signals other than SMBus and the Scan Chain to the OCP NIC 3.0 card when this signal is low.
MAIN_PWR_EN	OCP_B2	Output	Main Power Enable. Active high.
			This pin indicates that the +12_EDGE and +3.3V_EDGE power is from the baseboard main power rails.  Additionally, this signal notifies the OCP NIC 3.0 card to enable any power supplies that run only in the Main Power Mode.
			The MAIN_PWR_EN pin is driven by the baseboard. This pin must be implemented on baseboard systems, but may optionally be used by the OCP NIC 3.0 card depending on the end point silicon implementation. Depending on the silicon vendor, end point devices may be able to operate in a single power domain, or may require separate power domains to function.
			For baseboard implementations, this signal shall be pulled down to GND through a 10kOhm resistor on the baseboard. This ensures the OCP NIC 3.0 card power is disabled until instructed to turn on by the baseboard.
			When low, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on main power shall be disabled.
			When high, the OCP NIC 3.0 card supplies running on main power shall be enabled.
			This pin may be left as a no connect for OCP NIC 3.0 cards that do not use a separate "main power" domain SVR circuitry.
NIC_PWR_GOOD	OCP_B1	Input	NIC Power Good. Active high. This signal is driven by the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The NIC_PWR_GOOD signal is used to indicate when the aux power domain, and main power domain rails are within operational tolerances.

The truth table shows the expected NIC\_PWR\_GOOD state for power up sequencing depending on the values of AUX\_PWR\_EN and MAIN\_PWR\_EN.

AUX_PWR _EN	MAIN_PWR _EN	NIC_PWR_GOOD Nominal Steady State Value
0	0	0
1	0	1
0	1	Invalid
1	1	1

Refer to the power up and power down sequencing diagrams (Figure 94 and Figure 95) for timing details.

Where appropriate, designs that have a separate Main Power domain should also connect to the main power good indication to the NIC\_PWR\_GOOD signal via a FET to isolate the domains. Refer to Figure 81 for an example implementation.

When low, this signal shall indicate that the OCP NIC 3.0 card power supplies are not yet within nominal tolerances or are in a fault condition after the power ramp times ( $T_{APL}$  and  $T_{MPL}$ ) have expired.

For baseboards, this pin may be connected to the platform I/O hub as a NIC power health status indication. This signal shall be pulled down to ground with a 100kOhm resistor on the baseboard to prevent a false power good indication if no OCP NIC 3.0 card is present.

For OCP NIC 3.0 cards this signal shall indicate the OCP NIC 3.0 card power is "good" for the given power mode. This signal may be implemented by combinatorial logic, a cascaded power good tree or a discrete power good monitor output.

When high, this signal should be treated as  $V_{\text{REF}}$  is available for NC-SI communications. Refer to timing parameter T4 in the DMTF DSP0222 specification for details.

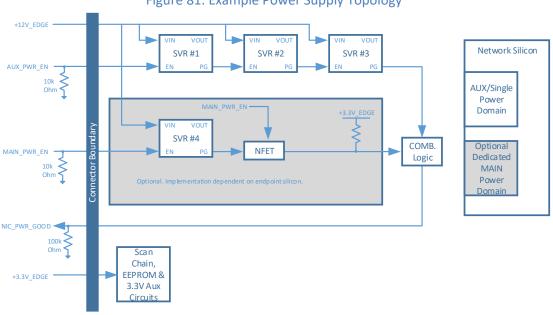


Figure 81: Example Power Supply Topology

#### 3.4.7 USB 2.0 (A68/A69) - Primary Connector Only

This section provides the pin assignments for the USB 2.0 interface signals. USB 2.0 is only defined for operation on the Primary Connector. USB 2.0 may be used for applications with end point silicon that requires a USB connection to the baseboard. Implementations may also allow for a USB-Serial or USB-JTAG translator for serial or JTAG applications. If multiple USB devices are required, an optional USB hub may be implemented on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Downstream device discovery is completed as part of the bus enumeration per the USB 2.0 specification. A basic example connection diagram is shown in Figure 82. An example depicting USB-Serial and USB-JTAG connectivity with an USB hub is shown in Figure 83.

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard	Signal Description
		Direction	
USB_DATn	A68	Bi-	USB 2.0 Differential Pair – Primary Connector Only.
USB_DATp	A69	directional	
			A baseboard implementation shall provide a USB
			connection to the OCP NIC 3.0 primary connector.
			NIC implementations that require USB shall connect the bus to the end point silicon. This pin shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The USB pins shall be directly connected between the end point silicon or USB device and the card gold fingers.

Table 28: Pin Descriptions - LISB 2.0 - Primary Connector only

The USB interface shall be based on a V<sub>BUS</sub> = 3.3V.

Both the baseboard and NIC device shall be capable of driving signals using 3.3V logic. The OCP NIC 3.0 card may implement protection diodes and is up to the adapter vendor for placement.

To prevent leakage paths, a baseboard shall not use USB pull up resistors on the USB\_DATp/n lines to indicate the bus data transmission rate. If used, pull up resistors shall only exist on the NIC side.

Figure 82: USB 2.0 Connection Example – Basic Connectivity

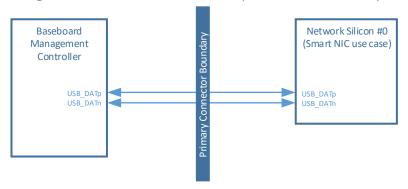
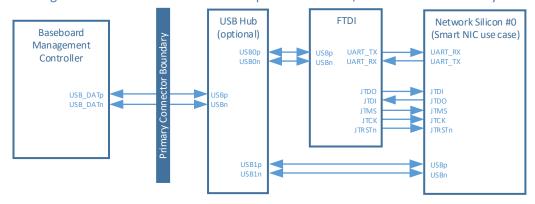


Figure 83: USB 2.0 Connection Example – USB-Serial / USB-JTAG Connectivity



## 3.4.8 UART (A68/A69) – Secondary Connector Only

This section provides the pin assignments for the UART interface signals. UART is only defined for operation on the Secondary Connector. The UART pins may be used with end point silicon that require console redirection over the baseboard – such as Large Form-Factor SmartNICs. An example connection diagram is shown in Figure 84.

Table 29: Pin Descriptions – UART – Secondary Connector Only

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
UART_RX	A68	Input	UART Receive. +3.3V signaling levels. Secondary Connector Only.
			A baseboard implementations shall provide a UART receive connection from the OCP NIC 3.0 connector. The UART_RX pin shall be pulled up to +3.3V <sub>AUX</sub> on the baseboard to prevent erroneous data reception when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is powered off or not present.
			NIC implementations that require a UART shall connect the network silicon UART_RX pin to the UART_TX pin on the OCP NIC 3.0 connector. This pin shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The UART_RX pin shall be buffered on the NIC to prevent a leakage path into unpowered silicon when the card is in ID Mode. The buffer may be controlled via a local "Power Good" indicator.
UART_TX	A69	Output	UART Transmit. +3.3V signaling levels. Secondary Connector Only.
			A baseboard implementation shall provide a UART transmit connection to the OCP NIC 3.0 connector.
			NIC implementations that require a UART shall connect the UART_TX pin from the OCP NIC 3.0 connector to the target silicon UART_RX pin. This pin shall be left as a no connect if it is not used on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
			The UART_TX pin shall be buffered on the NIC to prevent a leakage path into unpowered silicon when the card is in ID Mode. The buffer may be controlled via a local "Power Good" indicator.

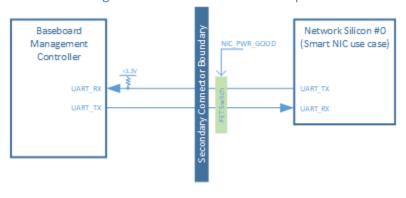


Figure 84: UART Connection Example

# 3.4.9 RFU[1:2] Pins

This section provides the pin assignments for the RFU[1:2] interface signals.

Table 30: Pin Descriptions – RFU[1:2]

Signal Name	Pin #	Baseboard Direction	Signal Description
RFU1, N/C	B68	Input /	Reserved future use pins. These pins shall be left as
RFU2, N/C	B69	Output	no connect. These pins may also be used as a differential pair for future implementations.
			The RFU[1:2] pins are defined on both the Primary and the Secondary Connector in this release of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification. A total of two reserved pins are available for the SFF; a total of four reserved pins are available the LFF.

## 3.5 PCIe Bifurcation Mechanism

OCP NIC 3.0 baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards support multiple bifurcation combinations. Single socket baseboards with a single or multiple root ports, as well as a multi-socket baseboards with a single or multiple root ports are supported. The bifurcation mechanism also supports OCP NIC 3.0 cards with a single or multiple end points. These features are accomplished via I/O pins on the Primary and Secondary Connector:

- PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#. The PRSNTA# pin shall connect to the PRSNTB# pins as a hard coded value on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The encoding of the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins allows the baseboard to determine the PCIe Links available on the OCP NIC 3.0 card.
- BIF[3:0]#. The BIF# pin states shall be controlled by the baseboard to allow the baseboard to
  override the default end point bifurcation for silicon that support bifurcation. Additional
  combinatorial logic is required and is specific to the card silicon. The combinatorial logic is not
  covered in this specification. The BIF[3:0]# pins may optionally be hardcoded for baseboards
  that do not require a dynamic bifurcation override.

A high level bifurcation connection diagram is shown in Figure 74.

### 3.5.1 PCIe OCP NIC 3.0 Card to Baseboard Bifurcation Configuration (PRSNTA#, PRSNTB[3:0]#)

The OCP NIC 3.0 card to baseboard configuration mechanism consists of four dual use pins (PRSNTB[3:0]#) on the OCP NIC 3.0 card and a grounded PRSNTA# pin on the baseboard. These pins provide card presence detection as well as mechanism to notify the baseboard of the pre-defined PCIe lane width capabilities. The PRSNTB[3:0]# pins are pulled up to +3.3V\_EDGE on the baseboard and are active low signals. A state of 0b1111 indicates that no card is present in the system. Depending on the capabilities of the OCP NIC 3.0 card, a selection of PRSNTB[3:0]# signals may be strapped to the PRSNTA# signal and is pulled low by the baseboard. The encoding of the PRSTNB[3:0]# bits is shown in Table 31 for x16 and x8 PCIe cards.

## 3.5.2 PCIe Baseboard to OCP NIC 3.0 Card Bifurcation Configuration (BIF[2:0]#)

Three signals (BIF[2:0]#) are driven by the baseboard to notify requested bifurcation on the OCP NIC 3.0 card silicon. This allows the baseboard to set the lane configuration on the OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports multiple bifurcation options.

For example, a baseboard that has four separate hosts that support a 4 x4 connection, should appropriately drive the BIF[2:0]# pins per Table 31 and indicate to the OCP NIC 3.0 card silicon to setup a 4 x4 configuration.

As previously noted, the BIF[2:0]# signals require additional combinatorial logic to decode the BIF[2:0]# value and appropriately apply it to the end-point silicon. The combinatorial logic is not covered in the specification as its implementation is specific to the vendor silicon used.

## 3.5.3 PCIe Bifurcation Decoder

The combination of the PRSNTB[3:0]# and BIF[2:0]# pins deterministically sets the PCIe lane width for a given combination of baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 cards. Table 31 shows the resulting number of PCIe links and its width for known combinations of baseboards and OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

\*Note: The baseboard must disable PCIe lanes during the initialization phase if the number of detected PCIe links are greater than what is supported on the baseboard to prevent a nondeterministic solution. For example, if the baseboard only supports a 1 x16 connection, and the OCP NIC 3.0 card only supports a 2 x8 connection, the baseboard must disable PCIe lanes 8-15 to prevent any potential LTSSM issues during the discovery phase.

Table 31: PCIe Bifurcation Decoder for x16 and x8 Card Widths

					Single Host	Host			BSWD	Dual Host	Duad Host	Quad Host
		Host	THost	1Host	1Host	1Host	1 Host	1Host	RSVD	2 Hosts	4 Hosts	4 Hosts
		Host CPU Sockets	1 Upstream Socket	1 Upstream Socket	ocket	2 Upstr	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Sockets (1 Socket per Host) First 8 PCIe lanes		ckets Host)	4 Upstream Sockets (1 Socket per Host)	4 Sockets (1 Socket per Host) First 8 PCle lanes
Network Card - Supported PCk	Network Card – Supported PCIe Configurations	Total PCle Links	1 Link (No Bifurcation)	1 or 2 Links	1, 2, or 4 Links	2 Links	4 Links	4 x2 links	RSVD	2 Links	4 Links	4 x2 links
		System Support	1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1	1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1	1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1			RSVD			
				2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2x1				2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1		
Minimum					4×4,4×2,4×1		4 x4, 4 x2, 4x1	4×2,4×1			4×4,4×2,4×1	4×2,4×1
Required		System Encoding BIF[2:0]#	00090	00090	00090	00001	00010	00011	00140	10140	0b110	06111
		Add-in-Card Encoding										
rage Name	-1	#foxela										
Not Present			RSVD - Card not present in the system	n the system								
1x8 Dotion A	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	051 <b>110</b>	œ F	8°.	°%	1x8 (Sooket Donly)	1x4 (Socket Donly)	1x2 (Socket Donly)	1	1x8 (Host Donly)	1x4 (Host Donly)	1x2 (Host 0 only)
,	184,182,181	0P1 <b>110</b>	1×4	1×4	1x4	184	184	182		184	184	142
Px.L	T					(Socket Uonly)	(Socket Uonly)	(Socket Uonly)		(Host Uonly)	(Host Uonly)	(Host Donly)
182	182,181	0b1 <b>110</b>	1*2	1×2	1×2	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	1x2 (Socket 0 only)		1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)
181	78.	0b1 <b>110</b>	- I×	Į×.	181	1x1 (Socket 0 only)	1x1 (Socket 0 only)	1 <sub>k</sub> 1 (Socket 0 only)		1x1 (Host 0 only)	1x1 (Host 0 only)	1k1 (Host 0 only)
1×8 Optio	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B 2x4,2x2,2x1	0b11 <b>01</b>	9%	8×.	1×8	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	2×4	2 x2 (Sooket 0 & 2 only)		1x8 (Host Donly)	2×4	2x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)
2 x8 Optio	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	0b11 <b>01</b>	.88.	2×8	2.48	2x8	4×4	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	1	2×8	4×4	2x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)
	1x8,1x4 2x4,	0b11 <b>00</b>	1×8	1×8	1×8	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	2×4	4 ×2		1x8 (Host 0 only)	2×4	4 ×2
1x8 Optio	1x8 Option D 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1	0000	ç	9	4	0	;			0	,	•
1x16 Optio	1x15.1x6, 1x4 2x8, 2x4, 1x15.0ption D 4x4, 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1		<u>e</u>	<u>.</u>	<u>e</u> ×	9x 7	# #	784	1	7 × 0	÷	<del>,</del>
RSVD RSVD	RSVD	061011	RSVD - The encoding of 0	151011 is reserved due to in:	sufficient spacing betwee	ne encoding of 0b1011 is reserved due to insufficient spacing between PRSNTA and PRSNTB2 pin to provide positive card identification.	pin to provide positive card	didentification.				
2×4		0b1 <b>010</b>	184	1x4	2 x4	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	2×4	2 NZ (Socket 0 & 2 only)		1x4 (Host 0 only)	2 84	2 x2 (Host 0 & 1 only)
4 X		051 <b>001</b>	142	142	2 + 2	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	2 112	4 %2		1x2 (Host 0 only)	242	4 42
RSVD RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	0b1 <b>000</b>										
1×16 Option A		060111	1×16	1816	1x16	1x8 (Socket Donly)	1x4 (Socket Donly)	1x2 (Sooket 0 only)		1x8 (Host 0 only)	1x4 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)
2 x8 Option A	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	000110	1×8*	2 ×8	2×8	2×8	2x4 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)		2×8	2x4 (Host 0 & 2 only)	1x2 (Host 0& Tonly)
1×16 Optic		060101	1×16	1,816	1x16	2 н8	2 x4 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	1 <sub>N</sub> 2 (Socket 0 only)		2×8	2 x4 (Host 0 & 2 only)	2x2 (Host 0& 1only)
1×16 Optio	1x16,1x6,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 1x16 Option C 4x4,4x2,4x1	0b0 <b>100</b>	1×16	1x16	1×16	2 x8	4 ×4	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)		2×8	484	2 x2 (Host 0 & 1 only)
4 4×4	4 84, 4 82, 4 81	060 <b>011</b>	1×4*	2 ×4*	4 84	2x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	4×4	4 NZ (Socket 0 & 2 only)		2x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	4 84	4 x2 (Host 0 & 1 only)
RSVD RSVD		000010								-		
RSVD RSVD	RSVD	00001	-		-		-	-		-	-	-
		000000	-		-	-		-		-		

### 3.5.4 Bifurcation Detection Flow

The following detection flow shall be used to determine the resulting link count and lane width based on the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card configurations.

- 1. The baseboard shall read the state of the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins. An OCP NIC 3.0 card is present in the system if the resulting value is not 0b1111.
- 2. Firmware determines the OCP NIC 3.0 card PCIe lane width capabilities per Table 31 by reading the PRSNTB[3:0]# pins.
- 3. The baseboard reconfigures the PCIe bifurcation on its ports to match the highest common lane width and lowest common link count on the card.
- 4. For cases where the baseboard request a link count override (such as requesting a 4-host baseboard requesting 4 x4 operation on a supported card that would otherwise default to a 2 x8 case), the BIF[0:2]# pins shall be asserted as appropriate. Asserting the BIF[0:2]# pins assumes the OCP NIC 3.0 card supports the requested link override.
- The BIF[0:2]# pins must be in their valid states upon the assertion of AUX\_PWR\_EN.
- 6. AUX\_PWR\_EN is asserted. An OCP NIC 3.0 card is allowed a max ramp time T<sub>APL</sub> between AUX\_PWR\_EN assertion and NIC\_PWR\_GOOD assertion.
- 7. MAIN\_PWR\_EN is asserted. An OP NIC 3.0 card is allowed a max ramp time T<sub>MPL</sub> between MAIN\_PWR\_EN assertion and NIC\_PWR\_GOOD reassertion. For cards that do not have a separate AUX and MAIN power domain, this state is an unconditional transition to NIC\_PWR\_GOOD
- 8. The PCIe REFCLK shall become valid a minimum of 100µs before the deassertion of PERST#.
- 9. PERST# shall be deasserted >1s after NIC\_PWR\_GOOD assertion as defined in Figure 94. Refer to Section 3.12 for timing details.

### 3.5.5 PCIe Bifurcation Examples

For illustrative purposes, the following figures show several common bifurcation permutations.

## 3.5.5.1 Single Host (1 x16) Baseboard with a 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

Figure 85 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports x16 with a single controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that also supports x16. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0111. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b000 to set the card as a 1x16 for bifurcation capable controllers. For controllers without bifurcation support, the BIF[2:0] pin connections are not required on the card. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 1 x16. The single host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 1 x16. The resulting link width is 1 x16.

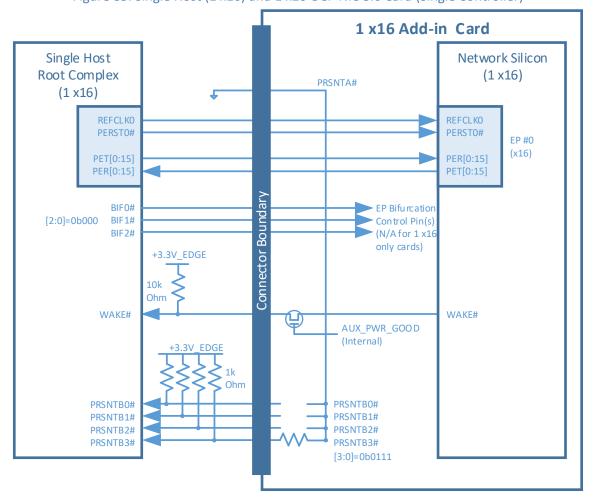


Figure 85: Single Host (1 x16) and 1 x16 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

## 3.5.5.2 Single Host (2 x8) Baseboard with a 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

Figure 86 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports 2 x8 with a single controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that also supports 2 x8 with dual controllers. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0110. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b000 in this example because the network card only supports a 2x8. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 2 x8. The single host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 2 x8. The resulting link width is 2 x8.

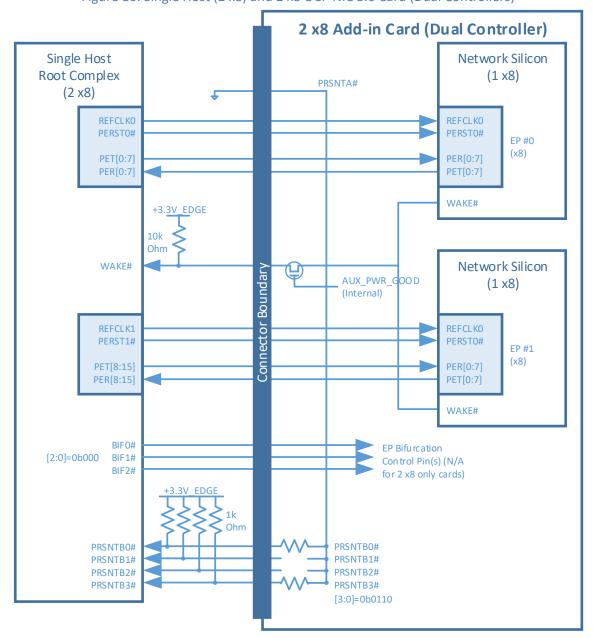


Figure 86: Single Host (2 x8) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

### 3.5.5.3 Quad Host (4 x4) Baseboard with a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

Figure 87 illustrates a quad host baseboard that supports 4 x4 with a single controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports 1 x16, 2 x8 and 4 x4. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0100. The BIF[2:0]# state in this example is 0b110 as the end point network controller is forced to bifurcate to 4 x4. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 1 x16, 2 x8 and 4 x4. The quad host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 4 x4. The resulting link width is 4 x4.

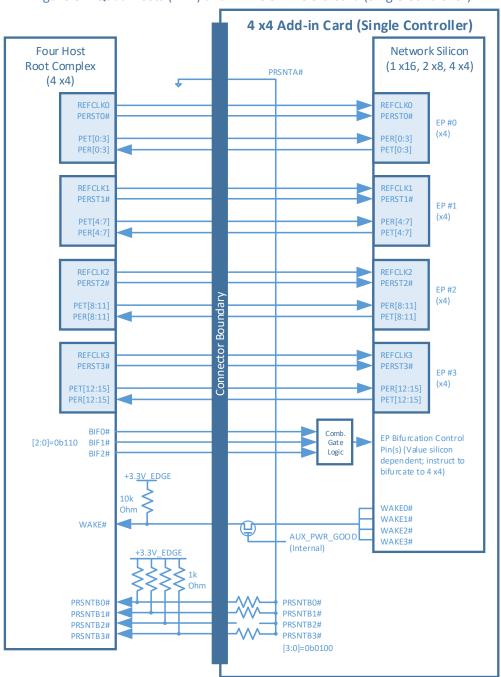


Figure 87: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Single Controller)

### 3.5.5.4 Quad Host (4 x4) Baseboard with a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controllers)

Figure 88 illustrates a quad host baseboard that supports 4 x4 with a quad controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports 4 x4. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0011. The BIF[2:0]# state is a don't care value as there is no need to instruct the end-point network controllers to a specific bifurcation (each controller only supports 1x4 in this example). The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 4 x4. The quad host baseboard determines that it is also capable of supporting 4 x4. The resulting link width is 4 x4.

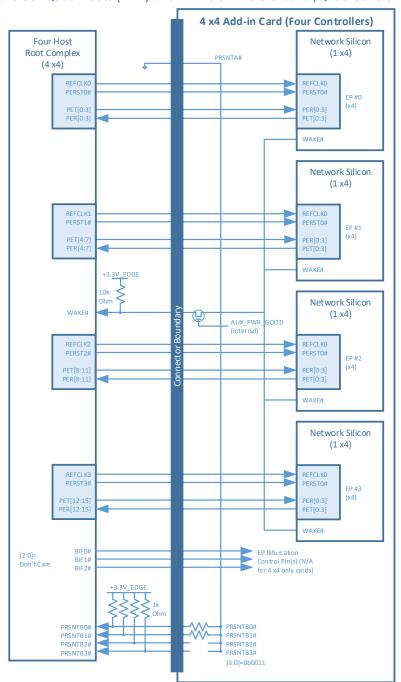


Figure 88: Quad Hosts (4 x4) and 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Quad Controllers)

## 3.5.5.5 Single Host (1 x16, no Bifurcation) Baseboard with a 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controller)

Figure 89 illustrates a single host baseboard that supports 1 x16 with a dual controller OCP NIC 3.0 card that supports 2 x8. The PRSTNB[3:0]# state is 0b0110. The BIF[2:0]# state is 0b000 as each silicon instance only supports 1x8. The PRSNTB encoding notifies the baseboard that this card is only capable of 2 x8. The quad host baseboard determines that it is capable of 1x 16, but down shifts to 1 x8. The resulting link width is 1 x8 and only on endpoint 0.

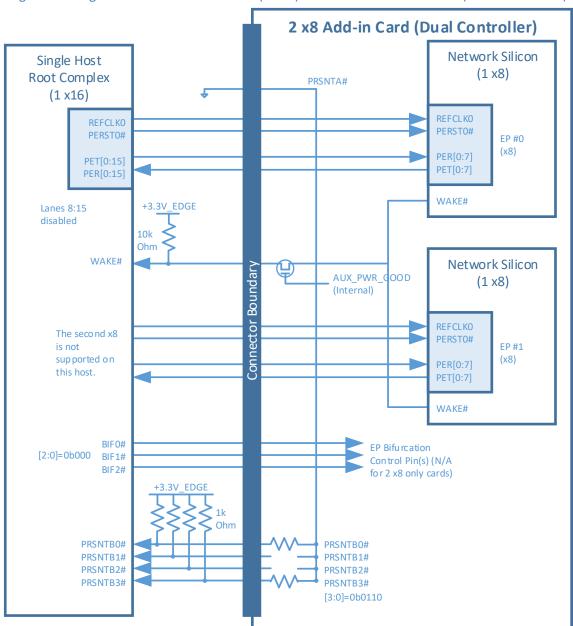


Figure 89: Single Host with no Bifurcation (1 x16) and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Card (Dual Controllers)

## 3.6 PCIe Clocking Topology

The OCP NIC 3.0 specification allows for up to four PCIe REFCLKs on the Primary Connector and up to two PCIe REFCLKs on the Secondary Connector. In general, the association of each REFCLK is based on the PCIe Link number on a per connector basis and is shown in Table 32. Cards that implement both the Primary and Secondary Connectors have a total of up to 6 REFCLKs.

REFCLK #	Description	Availability (Connector)
REFCLK0	REFCLK associated with Link 0.	Primary and Secondary Connectors.
REFCLK1	REFCLK associated with Link 1.	Primary and Secondary Connectors.
REFCLK2	REFCLK associated with Link 2.	Primary Connector only.
REFCLK3	REFCLK associated with Link 3.	Primary Connector only.

Table 32: PCIe Clock Associations

For each OCP NIC 3.0 card, the following REFCLK connection rules must be followed:

- For a 1 x16 capable OCP NIC 3.0 card, REFCLKO shall be used for lanes [0:15].
- For a 2 x8 capable OCP NIC 3.0 card, REFCLKO shall be used for lanes [0:7] and REFCLK1 shall be used for lanes [8:15].
  - For a 4 x4 capable OCP NIC 3.0 card, REFCLK0 shall be used for lanes [0:3], REFCLK1 shall be used for lanes [4:7], REFCLK2 shall be used for lanes [8:11] and REFCLK3 shall be used for lanes [12:15]. Pins for REFCLK2 and REFCLK3 are located on the 28-pin OCP bay.

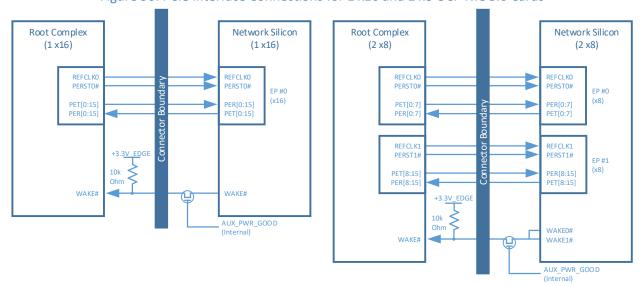


Figure 90: PCIe Interface Connections for 1 x16 and 2 x8 OCP NIC 3.0 Cards

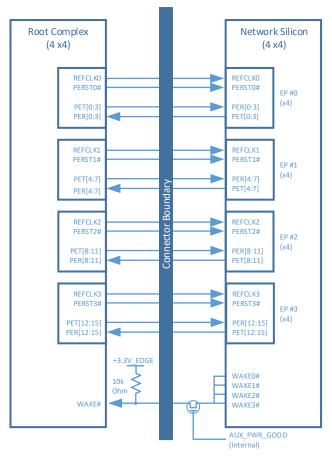


Figure 91: PCIe Interface Connections for a 4 x4 OCP NIC 3.0 Card

# 3.7 PCle Bifurcation Results and REFCLK Mapping

For the cases where the baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card bifurcation are permissible, this section enumerates all of the supported PCIe link, lane and REFCLK mappings for each supported configuration. The bifurcation decoder is shown in Section 3.5.3.

Table 33: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single Upstream Link (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)

	ħ			0			모	呈		-0, tc					5 Ç 5 0	모	5.0 5.0	LK0,	모		
-	4 L 5									9, 4, 5,0,							_				
-	13 Ln 14						모	모		3, CKO,					5 5 5 4 6	모	5 5 5 4 6	5 5 7 7 4 4	모		
	Ln 10 Ln 11 Ln 12 Ln 13						모	모		2 Lk0,					7, LKO, 15, LTB	모	2 LK0, Ln 13	2 CKO,	모		
dLane	=						모	모		, L L 12,0					, Lk0,	모	, Lk0,	, Lk0,	모		
Disable.	<u>-</u>						모	모		5 E					5 E	모	5 E	5 E	모		
护							모	모		5 5 6 6					5 F	모	5 Ç	3 S	모		
Ę.	Ln 9						모	모		5 E					5 E	모	5 K	5 E	모		
Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	P - 8						모	모		5 5 8					5, 2 2, %	모	5, 5 6, 8	5 5 8 5	모		
ane (e.g	2	_	5 E				- K0,	- K0,	5 K	5 K					5 K	5 K9	5 K9	5 5	모		
s Link/L	9 5		5, 5 5, 6				F K0	F K0	5 K0	5 K0					5, 50 5, 00	5, K	5 Kg	F (4)	모		
howna	Ln 5	-	5 K				F 60	F K0,	5.0 5.0	5 E					5 Kg	5. 5.	5. 5. 5.	5 E	모		
Cells	7		5, <del>2</del>				5 <del>,</del>	5 <del>,</del> 2	5, <del>2</del>	5 <del>2</del>					5, <del>2</del>	5 K	5 K	5 <del>7</del> 2	모		
ş	Ln 3		3, E	3, E			5 K0	5 K0	5 K0	5 K0		Lk0,			3, E	5 K	5 K	5.0 5.0 5.0	2 Kg		
	Ln 2		ТК0, Гл2,	Lk0, L2,			Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln2		Lk0, Ln2			F 2,	±2, −2,	±2, −2,	Lk0, Ln2	ТКО, Гъ2		
	5		5, E	5, E	5, E		5 Kg	5 Kg	5 Kg	5 <del>K</del>		Lk0,	5. 5.		5, E	5 Kg	5 E	5 <del>K</del>	5 Kg		
	2		2 Kg	2 Kg	2 Kg	2 E	- K0 - L	- K0 - L	5.0 5.0	5 K0		rko, Lo	Б.0		2 E	2 E	2 E	2 K0	2 E		Ī
	Resulting Link		1×8	1,4	1×2	181	1×8	1×8.	8×F	1x16		1×4	142		1×16	1×8•	1×16	1×16	1×4.	-	
	BIF Re	-	00090	00090	00090	00090	00000	00000	00000	00090	00090	00000	00000	00090	00090	00090	00090	00090	00090	00090	OPOO
	Upstream Links [		- Fig	- Fig	- Fig	- Fig	1Link	1Link	1Link	1Link	1 Link		1Link	1Link	- Fig	1Link	1Link	1Link	1 Link		dei It
1x16, 1x8, 1x4, 1x2, 1x1	Upstream Devices	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	11 Inches m Soules					
	Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	THOSE
no bifurcation	Add-in-Card Encoding PRSNTB(3:0)#	0b1111	0b1 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>110</b>	0b11 <b>01</b>	0b11 <b>01</b>	061 <b>100</b>	061 <b>100</b>	061011	051 <b>010</b>	051 <b>001</b>	0P1000	060111	060 <b>110</b>	060 <b>101</b>	060 <b>100</b>	060 <b>011</b>	000010	0F0 <b>001</b>
Single Host, Single Upstream Socket, One Upstream Link, no bifurcation	Supported Bifurcation Modes		188,184,182,181	184, 182, 181	182, 181	181	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B 2x4,2x2,2x1	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	1x8, 1x4 2x4, 4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1	1x16, 1x8, 1x4 2x8, 2x4, 4x4, 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1			4 k2 (First 8 lanes), 4 k1 2 k2, 2 k1 1 k2, 1 k1			2 x8,2 x4,2 x2,2 x1	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1				Urisa
WΕ			A C	_			g voi	g uoi	1x8 Option D	D uoit			4 x2		1×16 Option A	2 x8 Option A	1×16 Option B	otion C	4 x 4		
ost, Single Upstr	Min Card Card Short Width Name	Not Present	1×8 Option A	4.4	182	Ξ	1×8 Opt	2×8 Op	1:80p	1x16 Op	BSVD	2×4	4	RSVD	1×160	2 ×8 0	1×16 O	1×16 0	4	<b>BSVD</b>	07700

Table 34: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single/Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)

Single	Host, Single Upstr	Single Host, Single Upstream Socket, One or Two Upstream Links	am Links		1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1							Key: Ce	voks slle	'n as Lin	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	9. Lk0	7Ln 0); F	D= Hos	: Disable	dLane				tioi
Ę			Add-in-Card								-	-	-	L										1
Card	Card Card Short	Supported Bifurcation	Encoding	Ť	Hartram Douiser	Upstream	BIF 13-01	Joint Document	-		2 9	-	- 7		7 9 9 1		-	-		-		- 2		
į e	Not Present	Card Not Present	061111	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1 or 2 Links	00000				1												2	_
β	1×8 Option A	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	0b1110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1x8	5 K	5 K 2 L 1 L	- K0, L	5 K0 5 C 7 T	5,4 1,0 1,0	5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0 5.0	Lko, Lko, Ln6 Ln7	G [~								ing
ρ	- 4%	184,182,181	0b1110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1×4	-	_	Lko, L													ег
22	1×2	182, 181	0b1110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1×2	- Ko	5 K0														105
22	ž	181	0b1110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	<u> </u>	5 K															ι, ο
22	1×8 Option B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B 2x4,2x2,2x1	0b1 <b>101</b>	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1×8	5 E	5 K0 1 L	Lk0, L	5 C C	LKO, L1	5. 5. 5.	Lko, Lko, Ln6 Ln7	모	모	모	모	모	모	모	모	ing
Ą	2 x8 Option B	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	0b1 <b>101</b>	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	2 x8	- K0 - L0	- KO,	LkO, L Ln2 L	100 LE	LkO, U	140, TK	Lk0, Lk0, Ln6 Ln7	7 LK1 150	1 LK1	, Lk1 I Ln2	LK 1.	T, 4	LK 1.	1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1	5, K	ie 5
30	1x8 Option D	1x8, 1x4 2 x4, x8 Option D 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1	0b1100	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00000	188	- rko - ro	5 Kg	Lk0, L Ln2 L	LK0, LK	Lk0, Ln4	140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140 140	LkO, LkO, Ln6 Ln7									OCKE
Ð		1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4, 1x16 Option D 4x4,4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1	0b11 <b>00</b>	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1or 2 Links	00000	1×16	- LK0.	Lk0, L	Lk0, L Ln2 L	Lko, Lk Ln3 Lr	Lk0, U	Lko, Lk Ln5 Ln	Lk0, Lk0, Ln6 Ln7	), Lk0, 7 Ln8	), Lk0, B L59	, E 5,0 1,0 1,0 1,0	. C F C	LKO, Lh 12	5 to	LK0, 14,0	Ç,0 1,0 1,0 1,0	et and
RSVD	-	RSVD	0b1 <b>011</b>	1Host	1Upstream Sooket	1or 2 Links	00090																	u
β	2 ×4	2 × 4, 2 × 2, 2 × 1 1 × 4, 1 × 2, 1 × 1	0b1 <b>010</b>	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1×4			Lk0, L	Lko, Ln3												3111
3C		4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1 1x2, 1x1	061 <b>001</b>	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1 or 2 Links	00090	1#2	- reg	Lko, Ln 1														gie/L
RSVD	D RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	061 <b>000</b>	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090																	ハ
<b>4</b>	1×16 Option A		060111	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1 or 2 Links	00090	1x16		Lk0, L	LkO, L Ln2 L	Lko, Lk	LkO, U	tko, tk the tr	Lk0, Lk0, Ln6 Ln7	), Lk0, 7 Ln8	), Lk0,	, Lko,	L K0	. Lk0,		Lk0, 14,0	Lk0, Ln 15	ldl
4	2 x8 Option A		000110	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	2 x8						Ko	LkO, LkO, Ln6 Ln7			, Lk1,	F. E.	- K	Lk1.	F. K.1	5,4 1,7	Up:
5	1×16 Option B	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16 Dption B   2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	060 <b>101</b>	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	1x16		5, E	Lko, L Ln2 L	5. 5. 7.	ΕΚΟ, 1.4 1.1	5. 5. 5.	Lk0, Lk0, Ln6 Ln7	7. F80,	5 K0	5 E	5 K	- K0 - L - L - L - L	5 E	5 5 4 0	5 K	stre
4	1x16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 1x16 Option C 4x4,4x2,4x1	060 <b>100</b>	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1 or 2 Links	00090	1×16	 	Lk0,	Lk0, L	LKO, LK Ln3 Lr	Lk0, Ln4	LKO, LNS LS	LkO, LkO, Ln6 Ln7	), Lk0, 7 Ln8	), Lk0, 8 Ln3	, 5 E	F 1	Lh 12	LK0,	Lk0, Ln 14	LK0, Ln 15	eam
Ą		4×4,4×2,4×1	060 <b>011</b>	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	2×4*	- K0 - L0	- KO, - L	LkO, L Ln2 L	Lk0, Ln3	모	모	모모	, Lk2,	2, Lk2,	, Lk2,	. Lk2,	모	모	모	모	LINI
RSVI	) RSVD	RSVD	000010	1Host	1Upstream Socket	1or 2 Links	00090	-								4	$\perp$							S
HSWD BSWD	HSWD BSWD	RSVD	0P0 <b>00</b>	1Host	1 Upstream Socket	Tor 2 Links	OPOUG OPOUG						1			+	+	+	1	1	1			(B
	3		20000	-	- Charles and -																			ill-

Table 35: Bifurcation for Single Host, Single Socket and Single/Dual/Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b000)

Card Storm Society Charge County   According   Accode   According   Accordin		Τ	ħ	2						모	5 K1		2.0	_	유민			Τ	,		5 KO	Lk1, La7	5 K.	LKO,	Ln 5	5 K3		
Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess Society		F		i							_			-				-					_	-			-	
Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess Society		F		2		-								_				-						+-				
Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess Society	a	ŀ	- 2	1							_							-			_	_	_	-				
Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess   Card Short   Card Short   Suppress Society Che, Troop For Upmess Society	edLan	-												-				1			_		_	-				
Card Short   Supplemental Society Che, The Original Property   Card Short   Card	st Disab	-		2		H					_			_				+					_	-				L
Subject   December   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject	유무	-		,		+					_			-				+						+-				H
Subject   December   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject	/Ln 0); ł	-	-			╀												+					_	+				L
Subject   December   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject	9. Lk0	i	-		-: -	_						_`	~	-			_ 0	0			_		_	+				L
Subspire   Brown   Subspire   Sub	Lane (e				_	_				_	_	-		-			_	-			_	_	-	+		_		
Subject   December   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject	as Link/				_	-					_	-		-			_	+				_	-	+-		_		
Subject   December   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject	nworks				_	_				_	_	-		-			_	+				_	-	+-				
Subject   December   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject   Card Short   Subject   Subject	K: Cells		-		_	-					_	-		-				+	2 2				-	+				
Auto-Processor   Control   Control	ş	L			_	-	$\rightarrow$			_	_	-		-			_	-			_	_	-	+		_		
Card Name		L			_	+	-				_	-		-				+				_	-	+	Ln2	_		L
Card Short   Supported Bifurcation   Add-in-Card   Add-i		L			_	+-	$\dashv$				_	-		-			_	+			_		Ε-	╀	5			
Card Short   Supplet   Desired   D					Ľ, Č	E O	ᄓ	5 K0	5 K	5 E	5, K	LK0,	3	LK0,	3		, K		2 2		5 K	5 K	5 Kg	ĽÝ.	2	5 E		
Card Short   Supported Bifurcation   Add-in-Card   Ask 3.44.2.4k.1     No flores			Boeutina Link		1%8	1x4		182	ド	8%-	2×8	1,88		1×16			2×4	00	78.7		1×16	2 н8	1x16	1×16		4 ×4		
Card Short   Supported Bitucation   Part   Part   Past			BIF	00000	00090	OP-00-0	0000	00090	00090	00090	00090		00000		00000	00090	00090		00000	00090	00090	00000	00000		00000	00090	00090	0000
Card Short   Supported Bifureation   Add-in-Card   Add-i			Jpstream Links	1.2.or4	1,2,or4	1,2,or4	Links	1,2, or 4 Links	1, 2, or 4 Links	1,2, or 4 Links	1,2, or 4 Links	1,2,or4	Links	1,2, or 4	Links	1,2,or4	1,2,or4	12 and	Links	1,2,or4	1,2, or 4 Links	1,2, or 4 Links	1,2, or 4 Links	1,2,or4	Links	1,2, or 4 Links	1,2,or4	1.2.or4
St. Single Upstream Socket, One, Two or Four Upstream Links   Name   Md-drin-Cand	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 4x4,4x2,4x1			1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket		1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket		1Upstream Socket		1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	41 Inches Cooker	- Opsitedin Gooket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket		1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket	1Upstream Socket
St. Single Upstream Socker, One, Two or four Upstream Socker, One, Two or four Upstream Socker, One, Two or four Upstream			to	1Host	1Host	1Host		1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host		1Host		1Host	1Host	1110	ži OL	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host		1Host	1Host	1Host
Min	pstream Links	Odd-in-Card	Encoding	061111	051 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>110</b>		051 <b>110</b>	051 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>101</b>	061 <b>101</b>	0P1 <b>100</b>		0b11 <b>00</b>		0b1 <b>011</b>	0b1 <b>010</b>	011001	<b>5</b>	0P1 <b>000</b>	060111	050 <b>110</b>	000101	0b0 <b>100</b>		050 <b>011</b>	000010	00001
Wind   Host, Single Upsin   Wind   Wind   Wind   Warfessent   1x8 Card Short   1x8 Card S	am Socket, One, Two or Four U		Supported Bifurcation	Card Not Present	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	1x4,1x2,1x1		182, 181	1x1		2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 4x4,4x2,4x1	1x8,1x4	2 x4, 4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1	1x16,1x8,1x4	2 x8, 2 x4, 4 x4, 4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1	RSVD	2x4,2x2,2x1	4 v.2 (Eigen 81 person) 4 v.3	4x2 (Filst Olanes), 4x1 2x2, 2x1 1x2, 1x1	RSVD for future x8 encoding	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	2 48, 2 44, 2 42, 2 41	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	1x16,1x8,1x4	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 4 x4, 4 x2, 4 x1	484,482,481	RSVD	BSVD
Pard High H	st, Single Upstre	made and the	Short	sent	1.00	L londo ou	1×4	1,42	181	1x8 Option B	2 x8 Option B		1x8 Option D		1×16 Option D		2.0	48.7	4 x2		1×16 Option A	2 x8 Option A	1x16 Option B		1x16 Option C	4 %		
- [8] [2] [2] [2] [2] [3] [3] [4] [4] [4] [5] [5] [5] [5] [5] [5] [5] [5] [5] [5	ingle Ho		Card	n/a	,		S	30	20	χ	5		Д S			ę	,	اد	χ	RSVD	Ą	5	4		Ð	5	SVD	BSVD

Table 36: Bifurcation for Single Host, Dual Sockets and Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b001)

Single	dost, Two Upstre≟	Single Host, Two Upstream Sockets, Two Upstream Links	10-		1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1							Key:	Sells sho	wnasLi	Key: Cells shown as Link!Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	e.9.	0.1Ln 0);	무	st Disab	edLane			
Е,		ì					L																
Vidth	Card Card Short Width Name	Supported Birurcation Modes	Encoding PRSNTB(3:0)#	Host	Upstream Devices	Upstream Links	[2:0]	Resulting Link	L 0	5	Ln 2	- -	-	Ln 5	Ln 6	Ln 7	L1 8 L7	Ln 9 Ln	무	<u>ا</u>	Ln 10 Ln 11 Ln 12 Ln 13	-	Ln 14 Ln 15
eļu e	Not Present	Card Not Present	061111	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001																
20	1×8 Option A	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	0b1 <b>110</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	5 K	2 E	- K0,	- Ko - L - C	- K0 - 4	LKO, L	LK0, LL Ln6	5 Ko							
20	, t	184, 182, 181	051 <b>110</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	5, 5	5 E	-	5 K0											
3C	1×2	1x2,1x1	051 <b>110</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	5, 5 5	5 E													
2C	Ξ	181	051 <b>110</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1x1 (Socket 0 only)	5, 5 5														
2C	1×8 Option B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B 2x4,2x2,2x1	061 <b>101</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	5, 5 5, 5	5 E	- K0,	5 KO	- K0,	LKO, 1	Lko, L Ln6	Lko, Ln7	모	모 모	모	모	모	모	모
5	2 x8 Option B	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	061 <b>101</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	2 н8	5, 5 5, 5	2 E	Lk0,	- K0,	- K0,	- KO - L - L - L	Lko, L Ln6	Lk0, Ln7	5,1 1,0 1,0 1,0	Lk1, Lk1, Ln1 Ln2	1 Lk1 2 Ln3	1 Lk1 3 Ln4	7 K	LK 1	F K1
ő	1x8 Option D	1x8,1x4 2x4, 4x2(First 8 lanes) 4 x1	061 <b>100</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	5 K	2 Kg	Lk0, Ln2	- K0 - L3	Lk0,	Lk0, 1 Ln5 1	Lko, L Ln6	Lko, Ln 7							
9	1x16 Option D	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4, 1x16 Option D 4x4,4x2 (First 8 lanes),4x1	0b1 <b>100</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	2 48	5 K0	5 K9	Lk0,	- K0,	Lk0, Ln4	1 CKO, 1	Lko, L	Lk0, L	Lk1.	Lk1, Lk1, Ln1 Ln2	1. Lk1.	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	7 K 1, 7, 7	구 구 6	5 K
RSVD	=	RSVD	061011	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001																
22	2 44	2 84, 2 82, 2 81 1 84, 1 82, 1 81	051 <b>010</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10090	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	5 K	2 E	- K0,	- K0,											
22	4 42	4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2x2, 2x1 1x2, 1x1	051 <b>001</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	5 K0	- K0,													
RSVD	RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	061000	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001																
4	1x16 Option A		060111	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	1x8 (Socket 0 only)	5 K	5 Kg	-K0,	- K0,	- K0,	LKO, L	LKO, L Ln6	Lk0,							
4	2 ×8 Option A	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	060 <b>110</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	2 48	- K0	5 K0	Lko, Ln2	- K0 - L - C - C	- K0,	LKO, 1 Ln5 1	LKO, LI Ln6	Lk0, Ln7	5. 5. 7.	Lk1 Lk1, Ln1 Ln2	Lk1 Lk1, Ln2 Ln3	1 Lk1 3 Lh4	- Kt	LK1 Ln6	FK1 57
4	1x16 Option B	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16 Dption B   2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	060101	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	09001	2 ж8	5, 5 5	<u>2</u> £	-K0,	5 KO	5 KO 4 A	Lk0, L	LKO, LI Ln6	LK0, Ln7	1,4 1,0 1,0 1,0	5 K1	Lk1 Lk1 Ln2 Ln3	1 Lk1 5 Ln4	5 K	5 K1	5 K1
4	1x16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 1x16 Option C 4x4,4x2,4x1	060 <b>100</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	2 48	5 K0	5, K0	- K0,	- K0 - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C - C	- K0 4 0	LK0, Ln5, L	LKO, LI	Lk0, Ln7	LK1 Ln0 L L	Lk1, Lk1, Ln1 Ln2	1 Lk1 2 Ln3	1 Lk1 3 Ln4	- K1	5 K	LK1,
9		4×4,4×2,4×1	050 <b>011</b>	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	06001	2×4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	- K0	- K0 -1	Lk0, Ln2	Lko, Ln3				<u> </u>	Lk2, Lk Ln0 Lr	Lk2, Lk2, Ln1 Ln2	2, Lk2,	ر در در			
<b>BSVD</b>	RSVD	RSVD	000010	1Host		2 Links	06001	-															
BSVD SVD	BSVD BSV ID	RSVD	000001	1Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	00001	-	T	Ì		1	1	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	4	4	
HOVE	Hove	HSWD	Ubuuuu	ITIOSC		2 Links	UPPOOL	•															

Table 37: Bifurcation for Single Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b010)

유	ost, Four Upstre,	Single Host, Four Upstream Sockets, Four Upstream Links	cs cs		4 84, 4 82, 481							Key	Cells st	own as	ink/Lar	e (e.g. L	k0/Ln(	); HD=1	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	bledLa	ě		
<u>:</u>	J. J. Chart	S. Contraction P. Con	Add-in-Card			1	ala.												_				
2 €	Width Name	Modes	PRSNTB[3:0]#	Host	Upstream Devices	Links	[2:0]	Resulting Link	Ln 0	5	Ln 2	Ln3	L 4	L 5	P 9 47	-	Ln 8	- Fu	Ln 10 Ln 11	<u>-</u>	Ln 12 Ln 13		Ln 14 Ln 15
	Not Present	Card Not Present	0b1111	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06010																
	1×8 Option A	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	0b1 <b>110</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	тко, гъо	5 K	5. 12.	5 K0											
	1×4	1×4,1×2,1×1	051 <b>110</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	5. 5.	5, E	- K0 - L2	5 Kg											
	1×2	1×2,1×1	051 <b>110</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x2 (Socket 0 only)	5. 5.	5 E													
	1×1	1×1	0b1 <b>110</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	1x1 (Socket 0 only)	тко, го														
	1x8 Option B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B   2x4,2x2,2x1	061 <b>101</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01000	2×4	- K0 - L9	5 K	5, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	5 K0	5, 5	¥ 5	5 K1	-K1	모	모	모	<u>+</u> 모	모	모	모 모
	2 ×8 Option B	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	061 <b>101</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01000	4×4	50, 10,	5,5	-K0,	5 K0	5 K	¥ 5	5 K1	5 K1	- K2 - L0 - L0	LK2, 1	Lk2, L	Lk2, L Ln3 L	13, LT	13, 11, 12,	Lk3, Lk3, Ln2 Ln3
	1x8 Option D	1x8,1x4 2x4, 4x2(Fist8lanes),4x1	061 <b>100</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	2×4	LKO, LPO	5,5	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln3	5 K1	<u> </u>	Lk1.	5 K1							
5	1×16 Option D	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4, 1x16 Option D 4x4,4x2 (Fisst 8 lanes), 4x1	0P1100	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	4×4	Lk0, Ln0	5 Kg	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln3	1, 5 1, 0	5 E	Lk1.	5 K1	- K2, -	Lk2, 1	Lk2, L Ln2 L	Lk2, U	LK3, LK	TK3, TK	Lk3, Lk3, Ln2 Ln3
	RSVD	RSVD	0b1 <b>011</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06010																
	2×4	2x4,2x2,2x1 1x4,1x2,1x1	051 <b>010</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	2×4	Lk0,	5 K	Lk0,	5. 5.0 5.0	5 K1	¥ 5	5 K1	5 K1							
20	4 4.2	4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1 1 x2, 1 x1	06 <b>1001</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01090	2×2	Lk0, Ln0	F.0,			5 K	5 E									
	RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	0b1 <b>000</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06010																
	1x16 Option A		060111	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06010	1x4 (Socket 0 only)	Lk0, Ln0	5 K0	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0,											
	2 x8 Option A	2 48, 2 44, 2 42, 2 41	060 <b>110</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01000	2 x4 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	الده) الده)	- K0, - L-1	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln3					- K2, - Ln0	Lk2, 1 Ln1 1	Lk2, L Ln2 L	Lk2, Ln3			
	1x16 Option B	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	060 <b>101</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01000	2 x4 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	الده) الده)	- K0,	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln3					- K2, - Ln0	Lk2, 1 Ln1 1	Lk2, L Ln2 L	Lk2, Ln3			
	1x16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 1x16 Option C   4x4,4x2,4x1	0001 <b>00</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sookets	4 Links	01090	4×4	ТКО, ГР	5, E	F 2 2	5.0 5.0	5 K	5 E	LK1.	5 K1		LK2, 1 Ln.1	Lk2, L Ln2 L	Lk2, L	1. C T. T. C T. C T. C T. C T. C T. C T.	Lk3, Lk3, Ln1 Ln2	Lk3, Lk3, Ln2 Ln3
	4 84	4 84, 4 82, 4 81	060 <b>011</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	05010	4×4	Lk0, Ln0	Lk0, Ln1	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln3	Lk1, Ln0	1, L	Lk1, Ln2	Lk1,	Lk2, I	Lk2, 1 Ln1 1	Lk2, L Ln2 L	Lk2, L Ln3 L	Lk3, Lk Ln0 Lr	Lk3, Lk Ln1	Lk3, Lk3, Ln2 Ln3
	RSVD	RSVD	000010	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06010																
	RSVD	RSVD	060 <b>001</b>	1Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06010	1															
RSVD	HSVD	IRSAII					676				Ì												_

Table 38: Bifurcation for Single Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links – First 8 PCIe Lanes (BIF[2:0]#=0b011)

	L 55									/]#-0											
	ا 4																				
	Ln 13																				
ane	Ln 12																				
sabled	= 2																				
Host	9																				
= H:(c											T			l							
Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane																					
e.g. L									5 E 3	5 K3			5 <del>5</del> 2								
nkiLane									LK3.	LK3.			F 23.								
vn as Li							F K1	5 <del>7</del> 2	Lk2, Ln1	Lk2, Ln1		5, E	Lk2, Ln1			5 K1		5 E	F, E		
ells sho							5 K1	14.1 1-0	Lk2, L	Lk2, L	H	F K1	Lk2, L			5 K1		5 Kt	5 K1		
Key:									FK1 L L	1, E 1 . L			1, E								
									LK1 L50	1 1 1 1			LK1.								
			5 K0.	5 K0.	5 K0		5 K0	5 K0,	- KO	L5.1		5 K0	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L		5 K0	5 K0	5 K 1.0	5 K0	5 K0,		
			- KO,	- KO,	- CKO, LI	5.0 5.0 5.0	_	LK0, U	Lko, L	Lko, L		50, U	- LKO, LL		L C C C	5,0 10,0 10,0	-		- KO, -		
+	د خ								<u> </u>	ت د			<u> </u>						_		
	Resulting Lin   Ln   Ln   Ln   Ln   Ln   Ln   Ln		1 <sub>K</sub> 2 (Socket 0 only)	1 <sub>H</sub> 2 (Socket 0 only)	1 <sub>K</sub> 2 (Socket 0 only)	1k1 (Socket 0 only)	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	4×2	4×2		2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	4×2		1x2 (Socket 0 only)	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	1x2 (Socket Donly)	2 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	4 x2 (Socket 0 & 2 only)	-	
	BIF [2:0]	06011	050TI	0b011	06011	06011	06011	06011	06011	00011	00011	050TI	00011	00011	06011	06011	06011	06011	06011	06011	05011
•	Upstream	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 Links	4 inte
4 x2, 4x1	Upstream Devices	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 I Instream Sockers
	Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Host	1Hos
-First 8 lanes	Add-in-Card Encoding PRSNTB(3:0)#	0b1111	0F1 <b>110</b>	051 <b>110</b>	0F1 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>101</b>	0b1 <b>101</b>	0b1 <b>100</b>	0b1 <b>100</b>	0b1 <b>011</b>	0b1 <b>010</b>	051 <b>001</b>	0P1000	060111	0b0 <b>110</b>	060101	090 <b>100</b>	000011	0F0 <b>010</b>	
Single Host, Four Upstream Sockets, Four Upstream Links - First 8 lanes	Supported Bifurcation   Modes		188,184,182,181	184, 182, 181	142,141			,2x1	1x8,1x4 [0 2x4, 1x8 Option D 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1	184		42, 2 k1 2, 1 k1	nes), 4 x1	RSVD for future x8 encoding	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 (1x16 Option B 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1			RSVD	
ost, Four Upstrea	Min Card Card Short Vidth Name	Not Present	1x8 Option A	1,4	1×2	1×1	1×8 Option B	2 x8 Option B	1x8 Option D	1x16 Option D	RSVD	2×4	4 42	RSVD	1x16 Option A	2 x8 Option A	1x16 Option B	1×16 Option C	4 × 4		DS/ND
흶	Zard Vidth	nla	22	SS	22	22	32	5	S	5	9		U	RSVD	5	5	5	7	4		

Table 39: Bifurcation for Dual Host, Dual Sockets and Dual Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b101)

St.	Two Upstream	Dual Host, Two Upstream Sockets, Two Upstream Links			2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1							Key: (	Cells sho	wn as Li	Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	(e.g. Lk	0/Ln0);	HD=H	st Disab	ledLane			
Min Card	Card Short	Supported Bifurcation	Add-in-Card Encoding			Upstream	BF								_								
ž	Width Name	Modes	PRSNTB[3:0]#	Host	Upstream Devices	Links	[2:0]	Resulting Link	Ln 0	L-1	Ln2	Ln3 L	Ln4 L	Ln5 L	Ln 6 Lr	Ln 7	Ln8 Lr	Ln 9 Ln	10 Ln	ᄪ	Ln 10 Ln 11 Ln 12 Ln 13		Ln 14 Ln 15
ıžl	Not Present	Card Not Present	0b1111	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	06101	-															
-	1x8 Option A	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	051 <b>110</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	0b101	1x8 (Host 0 only)	5 K	5 Kg	 	- KO, L		LKO, L	TK0, TF	F 2,							
	4%	1x4,1x2,1x1	051 <b>110</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x4 (Host 0 only)	5 E	5, 5	- K0 - L2 - L2	5 K											
	182	182,181	051 <b>110</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x2 (Host 0 only)	2 Kg	5 K													
	Ξ	181	051 <b>110</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x1 (Host 0 only)	5 E														
_	×8 □ption B	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8 Option B 2x4,2x2,2x1	051 <b>101</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x8 (Host 0 only)	5 E	5, 5	- K0 - L2 - L2 - L2 - L2 - L2 - L2 - L2 - L2	Lk0, L	7 to 4	LkO, L	Lko, Lt Ln6	- K0 - L	모	모 모	모	모	모	모	모
N	×8 Option B	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	051 <b>101</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	2я8	5 E	5, 5	- K0 - L2 - L2 - L2	Lk0, L	Lk0, L	LkO, L	LKO, LL Ln6	LK0, L	5. 1. 1. 1. 1.	Lk1, Lk1, Ln1 Ln2	1, Lk1, Lh3	1 Lk1 3 Ln4	7 K	5 E	5 K
T	1x8 Option D	1x8, 1x4 2 x4, 4 x2 (First 8 lanes) 4 x1	061 <b>100</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	06-101	1x8 (Host 0 only)	5 Kg	5 kg	Lk0,	- KO, L	Lk0, L	LKO, L Ln5	LKO, U	Lko, Ln 7							
l -	x16 Option D	1x16,1x6,1x4 2x8,2x4, 1x16 Option D 4x4,4x2 (Fix18 lanes),4x1	0b11 <b>00</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	06-101	2×8	5 KO	5 Kg	Lk0, Ln2	1 CKO	Lk0, 1 Ln4 1	Lk0, L	Lko, U	Lk0, L	Lk1.	Lk1, Lk1, Ln1 Ln2	1 Lk1 2 Ln3	1 3 Ln4 4	rk1 Ln5	F. K.1	5 K
置	RSVD	RSVD	061 <b>011</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	06-101																
	2×4	2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 1 x4, 1 x2, 1 x1	051 <b>010</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	05101	1x4 (Host 0 only)	гко, го		Lk0, I	Lk0, Ln3											
	4 ×2	4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 2 x2, 2 x1 1x2, 1x1	061 <b>001</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	05101	1x2 (Host 0 only)	5 K0	5 K0													
2	RSVD	RSVD for future x8 encoding	061000	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140																
-	1×16 Option A		060111	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	1x8 (Host 0 only)	5 E	5 5 5	- K0 - L2 - L2	- KO,	5 KO 1 - 1	LkO, L	TK0, TF	Lko, Ln 7							
- 21	2 x8 Option A	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	060110	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	0b101	2 ж8	5 K	5 5 5	- K0,	- KO, L	- KO, 1		TK0, TF	LKO, L	5. 50 7.	Lk1 Lk1 Ln1 Ln2	Lk1 Lk1 Ln2 Ln3	1 LK1	- K1	F, F,	
-	1×16 Option B		060101	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	10140	2 ж8	5 K			- KO, L	- KO, 1	Lko, L Ln5		LKO, L	5. 50 7.	5 K1 7 7	Lk1 Lk1 Ln2 Ln3	1 K 1 K 1 E	- K1	F, F,	5 K1
ı ÷	x16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 1x16 Option C 4x4,4x2,4x1	0P0100	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	05-101	2×8	5 E	5 K0	- K0 - L2 - L3	- LKO, - L - L - L	LK0, L	Lk0, Ln5	LK0, Ln6	Lko, L	LK1 L L L	Lk1, Lk1, Ln1 Ln2	Lk1, Lk1, Ln2 Ln3	1 Lk1 3 Ln4	7. T.	5 K1	_
	4 ×4	4 84, 4 82, 4 81	060 <b>011</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	0b101	2x4 (EP 0 and 2 only)	Б. Б.	F,0,	Lk0, Ln2	Lk0, Ln3				ت د	Lk1, Lk Lane Lar	Lk1, Lk1, Lane1 Lane	Lk1, Lk1, Lane Lane	<del>ا</del> 6			
ří,	BSVD	RSVD	000010	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	06101																
čć i	RSVD	RSVD	060 <b>001</b>	2 Host	2 Upstream Sockets	2 Links	06-101											_	_				
čć	RSVD	BSW	00000	1-110						l	ĺ												Į

Table 40: Bifurcation for Quad Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links (BIF[2:0]#=0b110)

HPen	ost, Four Upstrea	Quad Host, Four Upstream Sockets, Four Upstream Links	99		484,482,481							Key	Cells sh	wnash	<b>Key:</b> Cells shown as Link/Lane (e. g. $Lk O / Ln O$ ); HD = Host Disabled Lane	(e.g. Lk	0/10	무	ost Disat	ledLan	١.		
Ē															H	-							
Card Sight	Card Card Short	Supported Bifurcation	Encoding PRSNTBR3:01#	Host	Hostroam Douices	Upstream Links	BIF 12:01	Beculting Link	9	-	2 4	6	7 0	-	9	7 0	8	-	10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1				-
Ę.	Not Present	Card Not Present	061111	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	0b110	7										2	2	i :			
l 2	1x8 Option A		051 <b>110</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	1x4 (Host 0 only)	5 K	F K0,	- K0,	5 K0											
22	184	184, 182, 181	051 <b>110</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	1x4 (Host 0 only)	5. 5.	Lk0,	_	5 K0											
22	1x2	142,141	051 <b>110</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	1x2 (Host 0 only)	5 5 6	F K0													
20	12	181	0b1 <b>110</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	1x1 (Host 0 only)	5 5 5														
χ	1×8 Option B	1x8.1x4,1x2,1x1 1x8.0ption B   2x4,2x2,2x1	061 <b>101</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	05110	2×4	5 5 5	Lko,	- K0 - L2 - L2	2 K 2 K	5, 5 1, 0	5 K1	- K1 - L - L	5 K1	<u>+</u> 모	<u>+</u> 모	모	모 모	모	모	모
5	2×8 Option B	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	061 <b>101</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	4×4	5 5 5	Lk0,	- K0,	5 KO	5 E	5 K1	- K1 - L - L	1 1 1 1 1	Lk2, L	Lk2, L Ln1 L	Lk2, Lk Ln2 Lr	Lk2, Lk3, Ln3 Ln0	9. F.3.	, Lk3,	5 EK3
		1x8,1x4	061 <b>100</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	9	2×4	, K	-	-	_	¥.	F	_	. E							
22	1x8 Option D	2 x 4, 1 x 8 Option D   4 x 2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x 1					2		S	5	 S				- - - -	" S		_			_	_	
		1x16,1x8,1x4	061 <b>100</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	9	4×4	. K0	- K0	. KO.	. KO,	. K	K.1.	14.	- L 1,1	Lk2, L	Lk2, L	Lk2, Lk	Lk2, Lk3,	3, Lk3,	. LK3	. LK3
5	_	1x16 Option D   4x4, 4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1					2		5														
Q.	RSVD	RSVD	0b1 <b>011</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	05110	-															
22	2×4	2x4,2x2,2x1 1x4,1x2,1x1	061 <b>010</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	05110	2×4	5 5 6 7	- K0,	 	- K0,	Ŧ, 5	5 E	LK1 L52	5 K1							
	4 ×2	4x2 (First 8 lanes), 4x1 2x2, 2x1 1x2, 1x1	061 <b>001</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	2 H2	5.0 5.0	- K0 - L1			5 K1	F K1									
RSVD	RSVI	RSVD for future x8 encoding	0b1 <b>000</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110																
<u> </u>	1x16 Option A		060111	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	1x4 (Host 0 only)	5, 6 5, 6	Lk0, Ln1	- K0,	- K0,											
5	2 x8 Option A	2 x8, 2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1	060 <b>110</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	2x4 (Host 0 & 2 only)	5. 5. 5.	Lk0, I	 	- K0,					Lk2, L Ln0 L	Lk2, U Ln1 L	Lk2, Lk Ln2 Lr	Lk2, Ln3			
5	1x16 Option B	1x16.1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 1x16.0ption B   2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1	060101	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	2x4 (Host 0 & 2 only)	5 5 5			Lk0,					Lk2, L Ln0 L	Lk2, L Ln1 L	Lk2, Lk Ln2 Lr	Lk2, Ln3			
<del>1</del>	1x16 Option C	1x16,1x8,1x4 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 1x16 Option C 4x4,4x2,4x1	060 <b>100</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	06110	4×4	5.0 5.0	- K0 - L1	- K0 - L72	- K0 - L3	5 K1	F, E	Lk1 Ln2	Lk1 Ln3 L	Lk2, L	Lk2, L Ln1 L	Lk2, Lk Ln2, Lr	Lk2, Lk3, Ln3 Ln0	3, LF.3,	, Lk3,	- F K3
<u> </u>	4 x4	484,482,481	060 <b>011</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	01110	4 84	5 5 6	- K0 - L1	- K0,	5 KO	7 Z	5 K1	LK1.	141 13 1	Lk2, L	K2, L	TK2, TK Ln2	Lk2, Lk3, Ln3 Ln0	3, F. F.3	, Lk3,	5 E 3
	RSVD	RSVD	000000	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	05110																
	RSVD	RSVD	060 <b>001</b>	4 Host	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Links	0P110										_		_		_	_	
RSVD	C/100	CICC					077 10					l	ŀ										

Table 41: Bifurcation for Quad Host, Quad Sockets and Quad Upstream Links – First 8 lanes (BIF[2:0]#=0b111)

$\neg$	īυ						_	(=	L				_,								
-	<u>-</u>						모	모													-
	<u>-</u>						모	모													
	ا ا						모	모			L										
Lane	Ln 12						모	모													
Isabled	<u>ا</u>						모	모													I
HostD	L 10						모	모													Ī
# 6	F -						모	모												Г	İ
홠	8						모	모			T										İ
e (e.g. L	Ln 7						모	모	5 K3	5, E			5 K3								t
inklan Tah	9 -						모	모	5 K3	5 K 3	l		5,3 1,0 1,0							Ī	t
Key: Cells shown as Link/Lane (e.g. Lk 0 / Ln 0); HD = Host Disabled Lane	- 2						-K2,	-K2,	LK2,	5. 1. 1.			- K2 - L-1					Lk2,	Lk2, Ln1		t
Sells sho	- 4						- K2 - L2 - L9	- K2 - L2 - L2	Lk2,	Lk2,			- K2,					Lk2, 1	Lk2,	_	ł
Key:							모	모	5. F. E	15 E		를 <u></u> 등	5 K1								ł
	n 2 L						모	모	5 K1	1, 6, 7, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,		5 K	5. 1.0								ł
			5 K0	5 K0	5 K0		5 KO	5 K0	5 Kg	5 KO		- KO,	- K0,		5 Kg	5 KO	5 K0	5 K0	- K0,		ł
ŀ			_	- KO, L			- KO - L	5,0 5,0 1,0	LK0, L	1 CKO,	H	- KO, L			LK0, L		5,0 5,0 1,0	-	- KO, L		ł
+	<u>ا</u>									111											ł
	Resulting Link Ln 0 Ln 1 Ln 2 Ln 3 Ln 4 Ln 5 Ln 6 Ln 7 Ln 8 Ln 9 Ln 10 Ln 11 Ln 12 Ln 13 Ln 14 Ln 15		1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)	1s1 (Host 0 only)	2x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)	2 x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)	4 x2	4 HZ		2 x2 (Host 0 & 1 only)	4×2		1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)	1x2 (Host 0 only)	2 x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)	2 x2 (Host 0 & 2 only)	-	
	BIF [2:0]	0b111	06111	06111	0b111	0b111	0b111	0b111	06111	06111	0b111	06111	0b111	0b111	0b111	0b#f	06111	0b1111	0b111	0b111	
	Upstream Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	4 x2 Links	
4×2,4×1	Upstream Devices	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	4 Upstream Sockets	
٦	Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	4 Host	
st 8 PCle lanes	Add-in-Card Encoding PRSNTB[3:0]#		0b1 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>110</b>	051 <b>110</b>	0b1 <b>110</b>		0b11 <b>01</b>	0b1 <b>100</b>	0P1 <b>100</b>	051 <b>011</b>		061 <b>001</b>	0P1 <b>000</b>	060111	000110	101090	0001000	050011		
Quad Host, Four Upstream Sockets, Four Upstream links, First 8 PCle lanes	Supported Bifurcation Modes	Card Not Present 0t	1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	184,182,181	182, 181 08	18.1	1x8.1x4,1x2,1x1 0R	2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1 0t 2x8 Option B 4x4,4x2,4x1	148,144 00 2.44, 148 Derive D. 407 First 8 lance) 4.01	1× 4.	Г	2 x4, 2 x2, 2 x1 0t	4 x2 (First 8 lanes), 4 x1 00 2 x2, 2 x1 1 x2, 1 x1	r future x8 encoding	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1	248,244,242,241	1x16,1x8,1x4,1x2,1x1 2x8,2x4,2x2,2x1				
st, Four Upstr	Min Card Card Short Width Name	Not Present	1×8 Option A	4%.	1,42	Ξ	1×8 Option	2 x8 Option	1.8 Option	1x16 Option	RSVD	2×4	4 42	RSVD	1×16 Option A	2 x8 Option A	1x16 Option	1x16 Option	4 4×4	BSV	
8 -	Card Vidth										RSVD			RSVD		_				RSVD	

## 3.8 Port Numbering and LED Implementations

The OCP NIC 3.0 I/O bracket shall provide port labeling for user identification.

LEDs shall be implemented on the OCP NIC 3.0 I/O bracket when there is sufficient space for local indication. LEDs are typically placed on the primary side. LEDs may be optionally implemented on the secondary side of the card for space constrained implementations. LEDs may be remotely implemented on the card Scan Chain (as defined in Section 3.4.5) for link/activity indication on the baseboard. LED configurations for the local and remote cases are described in the sections below. In all cases, the actual link rate may be directly queried through the management interface.

### 3.8.1 OCP NIC 3.0 Port Naming and Port Numbering

The numbering of all OCP NIC 3.0 external ports shall start from Port 1. When oriented with the primary side components facing up and viewing directly into the port, Port 1 shall be located on the left hand side. The port numbers shall sequentially increase to the right. Refer to Figure 92 as an example implementation.

## 3.8.2 OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration

For low I/O count small form-factor cards without built in light pipes (such as 1x QSFP, 2x SFP, or 2x RJ-45), or a large form-factor cards, where additional I/O bracket area is available, the card shall locally implement on-board link/activity indications. The card may additionally implement LEDs on the optional Scan Chain data stream.

For 4x SFP and 2x QSFP designs, a permissible LED implementation may include right angle SMT mount LEDs placed on the secondary side of the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The LEDs shall be located below the line side I/O cages.

Note: Depending on the end faceplate implementation (e.g. with an ejector latch), the secondary side LED implementation may be obstructed.

The recommended local (on-card) LED implementation uses two physical LEDs (a bicolored Speed A/Speed B Link LED and a discrete Activity LED). Table 42 describes the OCP NIC 3.0 card LED implementations.

The LEDs shall be uniformly illuminated across the indicator surface. LED surfaces with a diffusion treatment are preferred. For ease of indication within the operating environment, all OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall implement measures to prevent bleed-through between LED indicators and its surrounding chassis components.

Table 42: OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Configuration with Two Physical LEDs per Port

LED Pin	LED Color	Description
Link	Green	Active low. Bicolor multifunction LED.
	Amber	
	Off	This LED shall be used to indicate link.
		When the link is up, then this LED shall be lit and solid. This indicates that the link is established, there are no local or remote faults, and the link is ready for data packet transmission/reception.
		The LED is Green when the port is linked at its maximum speed. The LED is Amber when the port is not linked at the highest speed. The LED is off when no link is present.
		For silicon with limited I/O, the Amber LED may be omitted. In this case, the Green LED shall simply indicate link is up at any configured speed.
		The illuminated Link LED indicator may blinked and used for port identification through vendor specific link diagnostic software.
		The Link LED shall be located on the left hand side or located on the top for each port when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed in the horizontal plane.
		For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 513nm and 537nm while amber LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 580nm and 589nm.
		For uniformity across OCP NIC 3.0 products, all link LEDs shall have its luminance across the total surface area measured in nits ( $cd/m^2$ ) to an average value between 150 nits to 450 nits.
Activity	Green	Active low.
	Off	When the link is up and there is no activity, this LED shall be lit and solid.
		When the link is up and there is link activity, then this LED should blink at the interval of 50-500ms during link activity.
		The activity LED shall be located on the right hand side or located on the bottom for each port when the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed in the horizontal plane.

For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 513nm and 537nm.
For uniformity across OCP NIC 3.0 products, all activity LEDs shall have its luminance across the total surface area measured in nits ( $cd/m^2$ ) to an average value between 150 nits to 450 nits.

## 3.8.3 OCP NIC 3.0 Card LED Ordering

For all OCP NIC 3.0 card use cases, each port shall implement the green/amber Link LED and a green activity LED. For I/O limited silicon, the amber LED may be omitted.

When the OCP NIC 3.0 card is viewed from the horizontal position, and with the primary component side facing up, the Link LED shall be located on the left side and the activity LED shall be located on the right. The LED placement may also make use of a stacked LED assembly, or light pipe in the vertical axis. In this case, the Link Activity LED shall be on the top of the stack, and the Activity LED shall be on the bottom of the stack when viewed from the horizontal position. In all cases, the port ordering shall increase from left to right when viewed from the same horizontal position.

The actual placement of the Link and Activity LEDs on the faceplate may be left up to the discretion of the OCP NIC 3.0 card designer. The LED port association shall be clearly labeled on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Similarly, the LED for link and the LED for Activity indication shall also be marked on the faceplate.

For 4xSFP and 2xQSFP configurations, the LEDs may be placed on the secondary side of the card using right-angle SMT components. OCP NIC 3.0 designers may opt to use the scan chain LEDs instead or in addition to the on-card indicators.

LINK LINK ACT SFP SFP LINK ACT ACT QSFP Port 1 Port 2 Port 1 LINK LINK LINK SFP SFP QSFP Port 1 Port 1 Port 2 Port 2 Port 1 SFP SFP SFP SFP OSFP OSFP Port 1 Port 2 Port 3 Port 4 Port 1 Port 2 BASE-T BASE-T BASE-T BASE-T

Figure 92: Port and LED Ordering – Example SFF Link/Activity and Speed LED Placement

Note: The example port and LED ordering diagrams shown in Figure 92 are viewed with the card in the horizontal position and the primary side is facing up.

### 3.8.4 Baseboard LEDs Configuration over the Scan Chain

A small form-factor OCP NIC 3.0 with a fully populated I/O bracket (2x QSFP, 4x SFP or 4x RJ-45) does not have sufficient space for primary-side discrete on-board (faceplate) LED indicators. Section 3.8.2 presents an implementation for placing LEDs on the secondary side..

In this scenario, the line side link and activity LED indicators are implemented on the baseboard system via the Scan Chain for remote indication. The Scan Chain bit stream is defined in Section 3.4.5.

The baseboard LED implementation uses two discrete LEDs – a green/amber Link LED and a discrete green Activity. The physical baseboard LED implementation is left up to the baseboard vendor and is not defined in this specification. The LED implementation is optional for baseboards.

For serviceability, green LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 513nm and 537nm while amber LEDs shall emit light at a wavelength between 580nm and 589nm.

At the time of this writing, the Scan Chain definition allows for up to two link and one activity LED per port. A total of up to 8 ports are supported in the Scan Chain. The bit stream defines the LEDs to be active low (on). The Scan Chain LED implementation allows the NIC LED indicators to be remotely located on the OCP NIC 3.0 compliant chassis (e.g. front LED indicators with rear I/O cards).

## 3.9 Power Capacity and Power Delivery

There are four permissible power states: NIC Power Off, ID Mode, Aux Power Mode (S5), and Main Power Mode (S0). The transition of these states is shown in Figure 93. The max available power envelopes for each of these states are defined in Table 43.

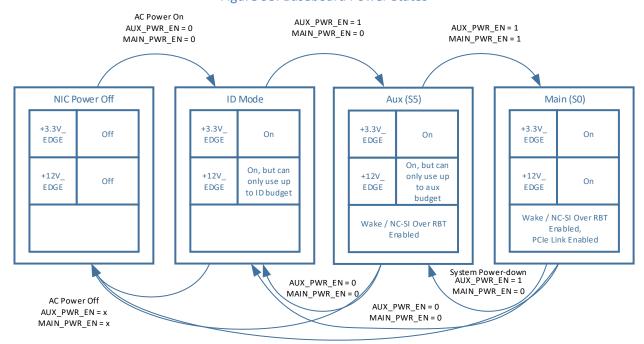


Figure 93: Baseboard Power States

Power State	AUX_PWR _EN	MAIN_PW R_EN	PERSTn	FRU	Scan Chain	WAKEn	RBT Link	PCIe Link	+3.3V EDGE	+12V EDGE
NIC Power Off	Low	Low	Low		Cildili		LIIIK	LIIIK	_LDGL	_LDGL
NIC FOWEI OII	LUW	LOW	LOW							
ID Mode	Low	Low	Low	Χ	$X^1$				Χ	Χ
Aux Power	High	Low	Low	Х	Χ	Х	Х		Χ	Χ
Mode (S5)	_									
Main Power	High	High	High	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Mode (S0)		)	,							

Table 43: Power States

**Note 1:** Only the PRSNTB[0:3]# scan chain signals are valid in ID mode as the OCP NIC 3.0 card power rails have not yet been enabled via the AUX\_PWR\_EN/MAIN\_PWR\_EN signals.

### 3.9.1 NIC Power Off

In NIC power off mode, all power delivery has been turned off or disconnected from the baseboard. Transition to this state can be from any other state.

#### 3.9.2 ID Mode

In the ID Mode, only +3.3V\_EDGE is available for powering up management only functions. Only FRU and scan chain accesses are allowed in this mode. Only the card PRSNTB[0:3]# bits are valid on the chain in this mode as the OCP NIC 3.0 card power rails have not yet been enabled via the AUX\_PWR\_EN and MAIN\_PWR\_EN signals. The WAKE#, TEMP\_WARN#, TEMP\_CRIT#, Link and Activity bits are invalid and should be masked by the baseboard in ID Mode.

The +12V\_EDGE rail is not intended to be used in ID Mode, however leakage current may be present. The max leakage is defined in Section 3.10. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX\_PWR\_EN=0 and MAIN\_PWR\_EN=0.

## 3.9.3 Aux Power Mode (S5)

In Aux Power Mode provides both  $+3.3V\_EDGE$  as well as  $+12V\_EDGE$  is available.  $+12V\_EDGE$  in Aux mode may be used to deliver power to the OCP NIC 3.0 card, but only up to the Aux mode budget as defined in Table 44. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX\_PWR\_EN=1, MAIN\_PWR\_EN=0, NIC\_PWR\_GOOD=1 and the duration ( $T_{APL}$ ) has passed for the ID-Aux Power Mode ramp. This guarantees the ID mode to Aux Power Mode transition (as shown in Figure 94) has completed and all Aux Power Mode rails are within operating tolerances. The WAKE#, TEMP\_WARN#, and TEMP\_CRIT# bits shall not sampled until these conditions are met.

### 3.9.4 Main Power Mode (S0)

In Main Power Mode provides both +3.3V\_EDGE and +12V\_EDGE across the OCP connector. The OCP NIC 3.0 card operates in full capacity. Up to 80W may be delivered on +12V\_EDGE for a SFF Card and up to 150W for a LFF Card. Additionally, up to 3.63W is delivered on each +3.3V\_EDGE pin. An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall transition to this mode when AUX\_PWR\_EN=1, MAIN\_PWR\_EN=1, NIC\_PWR\_GOOD=1 and the duration (T<sub>MPL</sub>) has passed for the Aux-Main Power Mode ramp. This guarantees the Aux Power Mode to Main Power Mode transition (as shown in Figure 94) has completed and all Main Power Mode rails are within operating tolerances. The WAKE#, TEMP\_WARN#, and TEMP\_CRIT# bits shall not sampled until these conditions are met.

## 3.10 Power Supply Rail Requirements and Slot Power Envelopes

The baseboard provides +3.3V\_EDGE and +12V\_EDGE to both the Primary and Secondary Connectors. The rail requirements are leveraged from the PCle CEM 4.0 specification. For OCP NIC 3.0 cards, the requirements are as follows:

Power Rail	15W Slot	25W Slot	35W Slot	80W Slot	150W
	SFF	SFF	SFF	SFF	LFF
	Hot Aisle	Hot Aisle	Hot Aisle	Cold Aisle	Cold Aisle
+3.3V_EDGE					
Voltage Tolerance	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)	±9% (max)
Supply Current					
ID Mode	100mA (max)	100mA (max)	100mA (max)	100mA (max)	100mA (max)
Aux Mode	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	2.2A (max)
Main Mode	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.1A (max)	2.2A (max)
Capacitive Load	150μF (max)	150μF (max)	150μF (max)	150μF (max)	300μF (max)
+12V_EDGE					
Voltage Tolerance	+8%/-12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)	+8/12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)	+8/-12% (max)
Supply Current					
ID Mode	50mA (max)	50mA (max)	50mA (max)	50mA (max)	50mA (max)
Aux Mode	0.7A (max)	1.1A (max)	1.5A (max)	3.3A (max)	6.3A (max)
Main Mode	1.25A (max)	2.1A (max)	2.9A (max)	6.6A (max)	12.5A (max)
Capacitive Load	500μF (max)	500μF (max)	500μF (max)	500μF (max)	1000μF (max)

Table 44: Baseboard Power Supply Rail Requirements – Slot Power Envelopes

**Note 1:** While cards may draw up to the published power ratings, the baseboard vendor shall evaluate its cooling capacity for each slot power envelope to determine if a transition to Aux Power Mode is allowed.

**Note 2:** The maximum slew rate for each OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be no more than  $0.1A/\mu s$  per the PCIe CEM specification.

**Note 3:** Each OCP NIC 3.0 card shall limit the bulk capacitance to the max values published ( $500\mu F$  for a Small Form-Factor card,  $1000\mu F$  for a Large Form-Factor card).

**Note 4:** For systems that implement hot plug, the baseboard shall limit the voltage slew rate such that the instantaneous inrush current shall not exceed the specified max current. The equation is defined in the PCIe CEM specification and is dV/dt = I/C; where:

I = max allowed current (A)
C = max allowed bulk capacitance (F)

dV/dt = maximum allowed voltage slew rate (V/s)

The OCP NIC 3.0 FRU definition provides a record for the max power consumption of the card. This value shall be used to aid in determining if the card may be enabled in a given OCP slot. Refer to Section 4.10.2 for the available FRU records.

Additionally, the baseboard shall advertise its slot power limits to aid in the overall board power budget allocation to prevent a high power card from being enabled in a lower power class slot. This is

implemented via the Slot Power Limit Control mechanism as defined in the PCIe Base Specification. The end point silicon will power up in a low power state until power is negotiated.

## 3.11 Hot Swap Considerations for +12V\_EDGE and +3.3V\_EDGE Rails

Hot plug and hot swap support is optional for baseboard implementers. However, the OCP NIC 3.0 form factor lends itself to potential hot plug and removal events while the baseboard is powered on. These events need to be carefully orchestrated with the system operating system and management entity to prevent a system hang. A surprise extraction may occur in some instances when resources have not been quiesced and the card is removed. Many aspects of the system are involved in processing such an event in both cases. The current scope of this specification does not define an overall hardware or software system architecture to support hot plug. Instead, this specification only highlights the hardware elements that can be utilized to support hot plug for implementations.

The system implementer shall consider the use of hotswap controllers on both the +12V\_EDGE and +3.3V\_EDGE pins to prevent damage to the baseboard or the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Hotswap controllers help with in-rush current limiting while also providing overcurrent protection, undervoltage and overvoltage protection capabilities.

The hot swap controller may gate the +12V\_EDGE and +3.3V\_EDGE based on the PRSNTB[3:0]# value. Per Section 3.5.3, a card is present in the system when the encoded value is not 0b1111. The PRSNTB[3:0]# may be AND'ed together and connected to the hotswap controller to accomplish this result. Per the OCP NIC 3.0 mechanical definition (Section 3.1.1), the present pins are short pins and engage only when the card is positively seated.

The PRSNTB[3:0]# pins are used to detect an OCP 3.0 NIC card insertion and removal event. The card type detection is described in Section 3.5. Through the use of in-band signaling, the PCIe link may be enabled to periodically train when a card is plugged in. Similarly, the signals may be used to detect a card removal. The card type is determined by querying the FRU data over the SMBus.

At the time of this writing, the DSP0222 Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI) Specification does not define a mechanism to discover hot-plug support. Future work is needed for supporting this feature on NCSI over RBT interfaces.

Baseboards that do not support hot insertion, or hot extractions may opt to not implement these features.

## **3.12 Power Sequence Timing Requirements**

The following figure shows the power sequence of PRSNTB[3:0]#, +3.3V\_EDGE, +12V\_EDGE relative to AUX\_PWR\_EN, BIF[2:0]#, MAIN\_PWR\_EN, PERSTn\*, and PCIe REFCLK stable on the baseboard. Additionally the OCP NIC 3.0 card power ramp, and NIC\_PWR\_GOOD are shown. Please refer to Section 3.4.6 for the NIC\_PWR\_GOOD definition. Refer to DMTF DSP0222 for details on the NC-SI clock startup requirements.

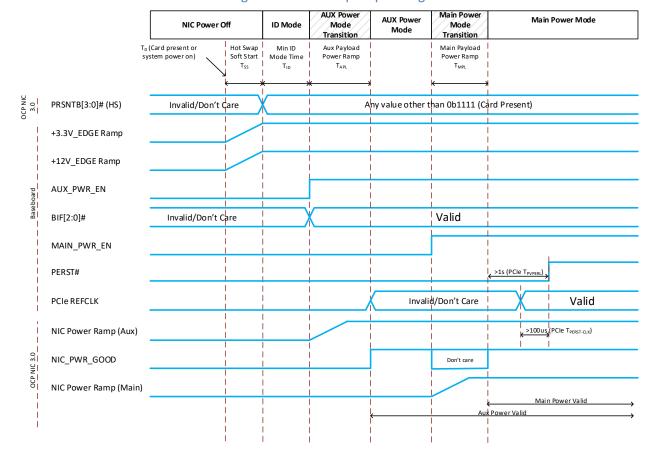


Figure 94: Power-Up Sequencing

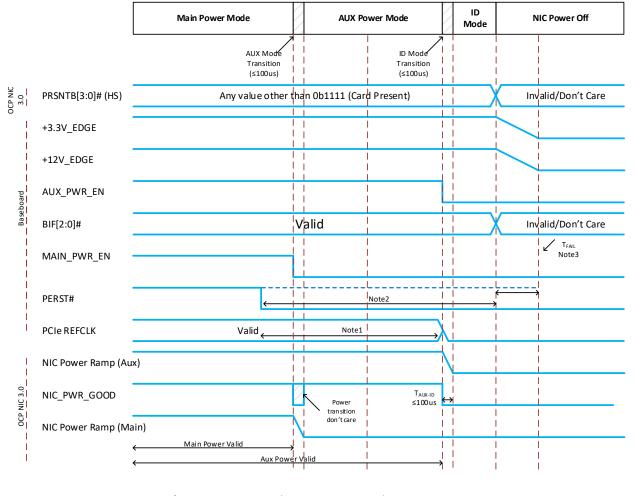


Figure 95: Power-Down Sequencing

Note1: REFCLK go inactive after PERST# goes active. (PCIe CEM Section 2.2.3)

Note2: PERST# goes active before the power on the connector is removed. (PCIe CEM Section 2.2.3)

Note 3: In the case of a surprise power down, PERST# goes active  $T_{\text{FAL}}$  after power is no longer stable.

Table 45: Power Sequencing Parameters

Parameter	Value	Units	Description
T <sub>ss</sub>	20	ms	Maximum time between system +3.3V_EDGE and +12V_EDGE ramp
			to power stable.
T <sub>ID</sub>	20	ms	Minimum guaranteed time per spec to spend in ID mode.
$T_{APL}$	25	ms	Maximum time between AUX_PWR_EN assertion to
			NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.
T <sub>MPL</sub>	25	ms	Maximum time between MAIN_PWR_EN assertion to
			NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion.
T <sub>PVPERL</sub>	1	S	Minimum time between NIC_PWR_GOOD assertion in Main Power
			Mode and PERST# deassertion. For OCP NIC 3.0 applications, this
			value is >1 second. This is longer than the minimum value specified
			in the PCIe CEM Specification, Rev 4.0.
T <sub>PERST-CLK</sub>	100	μs	Minimum Time PCIe REFCLK is stable before PERST# inactive

T <sub>FAIL</sub>	500	ns	In the case of a surprise power down, PERST# goes active at
			minimum T <sub>FAIL</sub> after power is no longer stable.
T <sub>AUX-ID</sub>	10	ms	Maximum time from AUX_PWR_EN deassertion to NIC_PWR_GOOD
			deassertion.

# 3.13 Digital I/O Specifications

All digital I/O pins on the connector boundary are +3.3V signaling levels. Table 46 following tables provide the absolute max levels. Refer to the appropriate specifications for the RBT, PCIe and SMBus DC/AC specifications.

Table 46: Digital I/O DC specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Note
V <sub>OH</sub>	Output voltage		3.6	V	
V <sub>OL</sub>	Output low voltage		0.8	V	
I <sub>OH</sub>	Output high current			mA	
I <sub>OH</sub>	Output low current			mA	
V <sub>IH</sub>	Input voltage		3.6	V	
V <sub>IL</sub>	Input low voltage		0.8	V	
I <sub>OH</sub>	Input current			mA	

Table 47: Digital I/O AC specifications

Symbol	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Note
T <sub>OR</sub>	Output rise time			ns	
T <sub>OF</sub>	Output fall time			ns	

# 4 Management and Pre-OS Requirements

OCP NIC 3.0 card management is an important aspect to overall system management. This section specifies a common set of management requirements for OCP NIC 3.0 implementations. There are three types of implementations (RBT+MCTP Type, RBT Type, and MCTP Type) depending on the physical sideband management interfaces, transports, and traffic supported over different transports. An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation shall support at least one type of implementation for card management. For a given type of implementation, an OCP NIC 3.0 card shall support type specific requirements described in Sections 4.1 through 4.7.

Management Type	Definition
RBT Type	The RBT Type management interface is exclusive to the Reduced Media
	Independent Interface (RMII) Based Transport (RBT). The NIC card is required
	to support the DSP0222 Network Controller Sideband Interface (NC-SI)
	Specification for this management
RBT+MCTP Type	The RBT+MCTP management interface supports both the RBT and MCTP
	standards, specifically the DSP0222 Network Controller Sideband Interface
	(NC-SI) Specification, DSP0236 Management Component Transport Protocol
	(MCTP) Base Specification, and the associated binding specifications. This is
	the preferred management implementation for baseboard NIC cards. See
	MCTP Type below for more details
MCTP Type	The MCTP management interface supports MCTP standards specifically the
	DSP0236 Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base
	Specification and the associated binding specifications.

Table 48: OCP NIC 3.0 Management Implementation Definitions

# 4.1 Sideband Management Interface and Transport

OCP NIC 3.0 sideband management interfaces are used by a Management Controller (MC) or Baseboard Management Controller (BMC) to communicate with the NIC. Table 49 summarizes the sideband management interface and transport requirements.

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	МСТР
	Type		Type
NC-SI 1.1 compliant RMII Based Transport (RBT) including	Required	Required	N/A
physical interface defined in Section 10 of DMTF DSP0222			
I <sup>2</sup> C compliant physical interface for FRU EEPROM	Required	Required	Required
SMBus 2.0 compliant physical interface	Required	N/A	Required
Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base	Required	N/A	Required
1.3 (DSP0236 1.3 compliant) over MCTP/SMBus Binding			
(DSP0237 1.1 compliant)			
PCIe VDM compliant physical interface	Optional	Optional	Optional
Management Component Transport Protocol (MCTP) Base	Optional	Optional	Optional
1.3 (DSP0236 1.3 compliant) over MCTP/PCIe VDM Binding			
(DSP0238 1.0 compliant)			

Table 49: Sideband Management Interface and Transport Requirements

### 4.2 NC-SI Traffic

DMTF DSP0222 defines two types of NC-SI traffic: Pass-Through and Control. Table 50 summarizes the NC-SI traffic requirements.

Requirement **RBT+MCTP RBT Type MCTP Type** Type NC-SI Control over RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 or later Required N/A Required compliant) N/A NC-SI Control over MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 compliant) Required Required NC-SI Pass-Through over RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 compliant) Required Required N/A NC-SI Pass-Through over MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 Optional N/A Optional compliant)

Table 50: NC-SI Traffic Requirements

Note: A Management Controller (MC) is allowed to use NC-SI Control traffic only without enabling NC-SI pass-through.

## 4.3 Management Controller (MC) MAC Address Provisioning

An OCP NIC 3.0 compliant card that supports NC-SI pass-through shall provision one or more MAC addresses per Package (refer to the Package definition as detailed in the DMTF DSP0222 specification) for Out-Of-Band (OOB) management traffic. The number of MC MAC addresses provisioned is implementation dependent. These MAC addresses are not exposed to the host(s) as available MAC addresses. The MC is not required to use these provisioned MAC addresses. Table 51 summarizes the MC MAC address provisioning requirements.

**RBT+MCTP MCTP** Requirement **RBT Type Type** Type One or more MAC Addresses per package shall be Required Required Optional provisioned for the MC. The OCP NIC 3.0 platform may choose to use the NIC vendor allocated MAC addresses for the BMC. The usage of provisioned MAC addresses are BMC implementation specific and is outside the scope of this specification. The recommended MAC address allocation scheme is stated below. Assumptions: 1. The number of BMCs or virtual BMCs is the same as the number of hosts (1:1 relationship between each host and the BMC).

Table 51: MC MAC Address Provisioning Requirements

2.	The maximum number of partitions on each port is the same.			
Variabl	es.			
•	num_ports - Number of Ports on the OCP NIC 3.0 card			
•	<pre>max_parts - Maximum number of partitions on a port</pre>			
•	<pre>num_hosts - Number of hosts supported by the NIC</pre>			
•	first_addr - The MAC address of the first port on the first host for the first partition on that port			
•	host_addr[i] - base MAC address of i <sup>th</sup> host (0 ≤ i ≤ num hosts-1)			
•	<pre>bmc_addr[i] - base MAC address of i<sup>th</sup> BMC (0     i ≤ num_hosts-1)</pre>			
Formul	lae:			
•	host_addr[i] = first_addr +			
	i*num_ports*(max_parts+1)			
•	The assignment of MAC address used by i <sup>th</sup> host on port j for the partition k is out of the scope of this specification.			
	bmc_addr[i] = host_addr[i] + num_ports*max_parts			
	The MAC address used by i <sup>th</sup> BMC on port j, where 0			
	$\leq i \leq \text{num\_hosts-1}$ and $0 \leq j \leq \text{num\_ports}$ -1 is			
	bmc_addr[i] + j			
Suppor	rt at least one of the following mechanism for	Required	Required	Optional
	oned MC MAC Address retrieval:			- p
• NC	-SI Control/RBT (DMTF DSP0222 1.1 or later			
cor	mpliant)			
• NC	-SI Control/MCTP (DMTF DSP0261 1.2 compliant)			
Note: 7	This capability is planned to be included in revision 1.2			
	DSP0222 NC-SI specification.			
	TTF DSP0222 1.1 compliant OCP NIC 3.0			
	nentations, MC MAC address retrieval shall be			
	ted using NC-SI OEM commands. An OCP NIC 3.0 nentation, that is compliant with DMTF DSP0222 that			
	s standard NC-SI commands for MC MAC address			
	al, shall support those NC-SI commands.			

## 4.4 Temperature Reporting

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation can have several silicon components including one or more ASICs implementing NIC functions and one or more transceiver modules providing physical network media connectivity. For the system management, it is important that temperatures of these components can be retrieved over sideband interfaces.

The temperature reporting interface shall be accessible in Aux Power Mode (S5), and Main Power Mode (S0). Table 52 summarizes temperature reporting requirements. These requirements improve the system thermal management and allow the baseboard management device to access key component temperatures on an OCP NIC 3.0 card. When the temperature reporting function is implemented, it is required that the temperature reporting accuracy is within ±3°C.

Table 52: Temperature Reporting Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	МСТР
	Туре		Туре
Component Temperature Reporting for a component with TDP ≥8W	Required	Required	Required
Component Temperature Reporting for a component with TDP <8W	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
When the temperature sensor reporting function is implemented, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall support PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1 compliant) for temperature reporting.	Required	Required	Required
When the temperature sensor reporting function is implemented, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall report upperwarning, upper-critical, and upper-fatal thresholds for PLDM numeric sensors.	Required	Required	Required
Note: For definitions of the warning, critical, and fatal thresholds, refer to DSP0248 1.1.			
When the temperature reporting function is implemented using PLDM numeric sensors, the temperature tolerance shall be reported.	Required	Required	Required
Support for NIC self-shutdown.	Optional	Optional	Optional
The purpose of this feature is to "self-protect" the NIC from permanent damage due to high operating temperature experienced by the NIC. The NIC can accomplish this by reducing the power consumed by the device.			
The NIC shall monitor its temperature and shut-down itself as soon as the threshold value is reached. The value of the self-shutdown threshold is implementation specific. It is recommended that the self-shutdown threshold value is higher than the maximum junction temperature of the ASIC implementing the NIC function and this value is between the critical and fatal temperature thresholds. The self-shutdown			

feature is a final effort in preventing permanent card damage at the expense of potential data loss.		
If this feature is implemented, care shall be taken to ensure that the board power down state is latched and that the board does not autonomously resume normal operation.		
Note: It is assumed that a system management function will prevent a component from reaching its fatal threshold temperature.		
The OCP NIC 3.0 card does not need to know the reason for the self-shutdown threshold crossing (e.g. fan failure). After entering the self-shutdown state, the OCP NIC 3.0 card is not required to be operational. This might cause the system with the OCP NIC 3.0 card to become unreachable via the NIC.		
In order to recover the NIC from the self-shutdown state, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall go through the NIC ID Mode state as described in Section 3.9.1.		

# 4.5 Power Consumption Reporting

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation may be able to report the power consumed at the board level. It is important for the system management that the information about the power consumption can be retrieved over sideband interfaces. Table 53 summarizes power consumption reporting requirements.

Table 53: Power Consumption Reporting Requirements

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP
	Туре		Туре
Board Only Estimated Power Consumption Reporting. The	Required	Required	Required
value of this field is encoded into the FRU EEPROM contents.			
This field reports the board max power consumption value			
without transceivers plugged into the line side receptacles.			
Pluggable Transceiver Module Power Reporting. The	Required	Required	Required
pluggable transceivers plugged into the line side receptacles			
shall be inventoried (via an EEPROM query) and the total			
module power consumption is reported.			
Board Runtime Power Consumption Reporting. This value	Optional	Optional	Optional
shall be optionally reported over the management binding			
interface. The runtime power value shall report the card			
edge power.			
PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1	Required	Required	Required
compliant) for component power consumption reporting			

## 4.6 Pluggable Transceiver Module Status and Temperature Reporting

A pluggable transceiver module is a compact, hot-pluggable transceiver used to connect the OCP 3.0 NIC to an external physical medium. It is important for proper system operation to know the presence and temperature of pluggable transceiver modules. Table 54 summarizes pluggable module status reporting requirements.

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP
	Type		Type
Pluggable Transceiver modules Presence Status and	Required	Required	Required
Temperature Reporting			
PLDM for Platform Monitoring and Control (DSP0248 1.1	Required	Required	Required
compliant) for reporting the pluggable transceiver module			
presence status and pluggable transceiver module			
temperature			

Table 54: Pluggable Module Status Reporting Requirements

## 4.7 Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update

An OCP NIC 3.0 implementation can have different types of firmware components for data path, control path, and management path operations. It is desirable that OCP NIC 3.0 implementations support an OS-independent mechanism for the management firmware update. It is desirable that the management firmware update does not require a system reboot for the new firmware image to become active. Table 55 summarizes the firmware inventory and update requirements.

Requirement	RBT+MCTP	RBT Type	MCTP
	Type		Type
Network boot in UEFI driver (supporting both IPv4 and	Required	Required	Required
IPv6 addressing for network boot)			
UEFI secure boot for UEFI drivers	Required	Required	Required
UEFI Firmware Management Protocol (FMP)	Required	Required	Required
PLDM for Firmware Update (DSP0267 1.0 compliant)	Required	Recommended	Required

Table 55: Management and Pre-OS Firmware Inventory and Update Requirements

### 4.7.1 Secure Firmware

It is highly recommended that an OCP NIC 3.0 card supports a secure firmware feature. In the future versions of the OCP NIC 3.0 specification, the secure firmware feature is intended to be required. When the secure firmware feature is enabled and where export compliance permits, the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall verify firmware components prior to the execution, execute only signed and verified firmware components, and only allow authenticated firmware updates. Where applicable, an OCP NIC 3.0 implementation shall use the guidelines provided in NIST SP 800-193 (draft) Platform Resiliency Guidelines for the following secure firmware functions:

- Signed Firmware Updates
- Ensure only valid/authenticated firmware updates can be applied. Refer to: NIST 800-193
   Section 3.5 Firmware Update Mechanisms, and 4.1.2 Root of Trust for Update (RTU) and Chain of Trust for Update (CTU)

- Ensure authentication mechanisms cannot be bypassed. Refer to NIST 800-193 Section 4.2 Protection.
- Secure Boot
- Only boot trusted/authenticated firmware: NIST 800-193 4.1.3 Root of Trust for Detection (RTD) and Chain of Trust for Detection (CTD), and Section 4.3 Detection
- Recovery mechanism in case of boot failure: NIST 800-193 Section 4.4 Recovery

### 4.7.2 Firmware Inventory

The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall allow queries to obtain the firmware component versions, device model, and device ID via in-band and out-of-band interfaces without impacting NIC function and performance of said paths.

### 4.7.3 Firmware Inventory and Update in Multi-Host Environments

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall gracefully handle concurrent in-band queries from multiple hosts and out-of-band access from the BMC for firmware component versions, device model, and device ID information.

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall only permit one entity to perform write accesses to NIC firmware at a time, without creating contention.

A multi-host capable OCP NIC 3.0 card shall gracefully handle exceptions when more than one entity attempts to perform concurrent NIC firmware writes.

## 4.8 NC-SI Package Addressing and Hardware Arbitration Requirements

NC-SI over RBT is implemented via RMII pins between the MC and the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Protocol and implementation details of NC-SI over RBT can be found in the DMTF DSP0222 standard.

### 4.8.1 NC-SI over RBT Package Addressing

NC-SI over RBT capable OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall use a unique Package ID per ASIC when multiple ASICs share the single NC-SI physical interconnect to ensure there are no addressing conflicts.

Baseboards use the Slot\_ID[1:0] values on the Primary Connector for this identification. The value of Slot\_ID[1:0] is determined by the encoding shown in Table 56. SLOT\_ID[1:0] is statically set high or low on the baseboard and is available on the OCP Bay portion of the Primary Connector.

SLOT_ID[1:0]		Package ID[2:0]			
Physical Slot (Dec.)	Pin OCP_A6	Pin OCP_B7	Package ID[2]	Package ID[1]	Package ID[0]
Siot (Dec.)	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0	PhysDev#	SLOT_ID1	SLOT_ID0
Slot 0	0	0	0/1	0	0
Slot 1	0	1	0/1	0	1
Slot 2	1	0	0/1	1	0
Slot 3	1	1	0/1	1	1

Table 56: Slot ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] Mapping

Package ID[2:0] is a 3-bit field and is encoded in the NC-SI Channel ID as bits [7:5]. SLOT\_ID1 is associated with Package ID[1]. SLOT\_ID0 is associated with Package ID[0]. The Package ID[2] value is based on the silicon instance on the same physical OCP NIC 3.0 card. Package ID[2]==0b0 is assigned for

physical controller #0. Package ID[2]==0b1 is assigned for physical controller #1. In this case, physical controller #1 on the same card is at an address offset of +0x4. Refer to the specific endpoint device datasheet for details on the Package ID configuration options.

Note: The Package ID[2] field is optionally configurable in the NC-SI specification. If the target silicon hard codes this bit to 0b0, then a card must only implement a single silicon instance to prevent addressing conflicts.

Refer to the DMTF DSP0222 standard for more information on package addressing and Package ID.

### 4.8.2 Arbitration Ring Connections

For baseboards that implement two or more Primary Connectors, the NC-SI over RBT arbitration ring shall be connected to each other. The arbitration ring shall support operation with one card, or multiple cards installed. Figure 78 shows an example connection with dual Primary Connectors.

## 4.9 SMBus 2.0 Addressing Requirements

The SMBus provides a low speed management bus for the OCP NIC 3.0 card. The FRU EEPROM is directly connected to the OCP NIC 3.0 card edge on this bus and can be read by the baseboard in the ID Mode, Aux Power Mode and Main Power Mode. Network controllers may utilize the SMBus 2.0 interface for MCTP communications. OCP NIC 3.0 does not support MCTP over I<sup>2</sup>C due to the use of specific SMBus 2.0 addressing. Proper power domain isolation shall be implemented on the NIC.

### 4.9.1 SMBus Address Map

OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall support SMBus Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) to allow each device to be dynamically assigned an addresses for MCTP communication. This method automatically resolves address conflicts and eliminate the need for manual configuration of addresses. The address type of dynamic addresses can be either a dynamic and persistent address device or a dynamic and volatile address device. Refer to SMBus 2.0 specification and Section 6.11 of DSP0237 1.1 for details on SMBus address assignment.

A system implementation may choose to only use fixed addresses for an OCP NIC 3.0 card on the system. The assignment of these fixed addresses is system dependent and outside the scope of this specification. When fixed addresses are assigned to OCP NIC 3.0 card, then the OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be a fixed and discoverable SMBus device. Refer to SMBus 2.0 specification for more details.

All predefined SMBus addresses for OCP NIC 3.0 are shown in Table 57. Baseboard and OCP NIC 3.0 card designers must ensure additional devices do not conflict. The addresses shown are in 8-bit format and represent the read/write address pair.

**SLOT ID[1:0] FRU EEPROM Address Physical** Pin OCP\_A6 Pin OCP\_B7 Α2 **A1** Α0 **Binary** Hex Slot **Address Address** (Dec.) SLOT\_ID0 SLOT\_ID1 SLOT\_ID0 SLOT ID1 **Fixed** Slot 0 0 0b1010 000X 0xA0/0xA1 0 0 0 0 0xA4/0xA5 Slot 1 0 1 0 1 0 0b1010 010X Slot 2 0 0b1010 100X 0xA8/0xA9 1 0 1 0 0 0b1010\_110X 0xAC/0xAD Slot 3 1 1 1 1

Table 57: FRU EEPROM Address Map

### 4.10 FRU EEPROM

### 4.10.1 FRU EEPROM Address, Size and Availability

The FRU EEPROM provided for the baseboard to determine the card type and is directly connected to the SMBus on the card edge. Only one EEPROM is required for a single physical OCP NIC 3.0 card regardless of the PCIe width or number of physical card edge connectors it occupies. The FRU EEPROM is mandatory and shall be connected to the Primary Connector SMBus.

The EEPROM is addressable at the addresses indicated in Table 57. The write/read pair is presented in 8-bit format. The size of EEPROM shall be at least 4Kbits for the base EEPROM map. OCP NIC 3.0 card suppliers may use a larger size EEPROM if needed to store vendor specific information. The FRU EEPROM shall use double byte addressing. The FRU EEPROM shall be write protected for production cards by pulling the EEPROM WP pin high to +3.3V\_EDGE. The FRU shall be writable for manufacturing test and during card development by pulling the EEPROM WP pin low to ground.

The FRU EEPROM is readable in all three power states (ID mode, AUX(S5) mode, and MAIN(S0) mode).

### **4.10.2 FRU EEPROM Content Requirements**

The FRU EEPROM shall follow the data format specified in the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition v1.0 Document Revision 1.3. Both the Product Info and Board Info records shall be populated in the FRU EEPROM. Where applicable, fields common to the Product Info and Board Info records shall be populated with the same values so they are consistent.

The OEM record 0xC0 is used to store specific records for the OCP NIC 3.0. For an OCP NIC 3.0 card, the FRU EEPROM OEM record content based on the format defined in Table 58 shall be populated.

Note: Table 58 only shows a portion of the OEM record. The complete record includes a Common Header and valid record checksum as defined in the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition specification.

Offset	Length	Description
0	3	Manufacturer ID.
		For OCP NIC 3.0 compliant cards, the value of this field shall be set to the OCP IANA assigned number. This value is 0x7FA600, LS byte first. (42623 in decimal)
3	1	OCP NIC 3.0 FRU OEM Record Version.

Table 58: FRU EEPROM Record – OEM Record 0xC0, Offset 0x00

		For OCP NIC 3.0 cards compliant to this specification, the value of this field shall be set to 0x01.
4	1	Card Max power (in Watts) in MAIN (S0) mode.
		The encoded value is the calculated max power of the OCP NIC 3.0 card in the Main Power (S0) mode only and does not include the consumed power by transceivers plugged into the line side receptacle(s).
		0x00 – 0xFE – Card power rounded up to the nearest Watt for fractional values.  0xFF – Unknown
5	1	Card Max power (in Watts) in AUX (S5) mode.
		The encoded value is the calculated max power of the OCP NIC 3.0 card in the Aux Power (S5) mode only and does not include the consumed power by transceivers plugged into the line side receptacle(s).
		0x00 – 0xFE – Card power rounded up to the nearest Watt for fractional values.  0xFF – Unknown
6	1	Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier.
		The encoded value reports the OCP NIC 3.0 Card Hot Card Cooling Tier as defined in Section 6.6.1.
		0x00 – RSVD
		0x01 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 1
		0x02 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 2
		0x03 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 3 0x04 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 4
		0x05 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 5
		0x06 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 6
		0x07 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 7
		0x08 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 8
		0x09 – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 9
		0x0A – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 10
		0x0B – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 11 0x0C – Hot Aisle Cooling Tier 12
		0x0D – 0xFE – Reserved
		0xFF — Unknown
7	1	Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier.
		The encoded value reports the OCP NIC 3.0 Card Cold Aisle Cooling Tier as defined in Section 6.6.2.
		0x00 – RSVD
		0x01 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 1
		0x02 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 2
		0x03 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 3
		0x04 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 4 0x05 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 5
		0x06 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 6
		0x07 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 7
		0x08 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 8
		0x09 – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 9
		0x0A – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 10
		0x0B – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 11

		0x0C – Cold Aisle Cooling Tier 12 0x0D – 0xFE – Reserved
		0xFF – Unknown
8	1	Card active/passive cooling.
		This byte defines if the card has passive cooling (there is no fan on the card) or active cooling (a fan is located on the card).
		0x00 – Passive Cooling 0x01 – Active Cooling
		0x02 – 0xFE – Reserved 0xFF – Unknown
9	2	Hot aisle standby airflow requirement.
		The encoded value represents the amount of airflow, in LFM, required to cool the card in AUX (S5) mode while operating in a hot aisle environment. Refer to Section 6 for more information about the thermal and environmental requirements.
		Byte 9 is the LS byte, byte 10 is the MS byte.
		0x0000-0xFFFE – LFM required for cooling card in Hot Aisle Operation.  0xFFFF – Unknown.
11	2	Cold aisle standby airflow requirement.
		The encoded value represents the amount of airflow, in LFM, required to cool the card in AUX (S5) mode while operating in a cold aisle environment. Refer to Section 6 for more information about the thermal and environmental requirements.
		Byte 11 is the LS byte, byte 12 is the MS byte.
		0x0000-0xFFFE – LFM required for cooling card in Cold Aisle Operation. 0xFFFF – Unknown.
13	1	UART Configuration 1 – Secondary Connector.
		This byte denotes the UART configuration 1. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is implemented on the Secondary Connector card edge.
		Bits [2:0] denotes the UART baud rate per the encoding table below. If implemented, the encoded field value defines the default baud rate of the OCP NIC 3.0 card serial port.  0b000 – No serial connection
		0b001 – 115200 baud
		0b010 – 57600 baud
		0b011 – 38400 baud 0b100 – 19200 baud
		0b100 = 19200 badd 0b101 = 9600 badd
		0b110 – 4800 baud
		0b111 – 2400 baud
		Bits [4:3] denotes the number of data bits.
		0b00 – No serial connection 0b01 – 7 data bits
		0b01 – 7 data bits 0b10 – 8 data bits
		0b11 – Reserved
		Bits [7:5] denotes the parity bit character.
		0b000 – No serial connection 0b001 – None (N)

	_	
		0b010 - Odd (O)
		0b011 – Even (E)
		0b100 – Mark (M)
		0b101 - Space (S)
		0b110 – Reserved 0b111 – Reserved
14	1	UART Configuration 2 – Secondary Connector.
		This byte denotes the UART configuration 2. A value 0x00 means no serial connection is implemented on the Secondary Connector card edge.
		Bits [1:0] denotes the number of stop bits.
		0b00 – No serial connection
		0b01 – 1 stop bit
		0b10 – 1.5 stop bits
		0b11 – 2 stop bits
		Bits [3:2] denotes the flow control method.
		0b00 – No serial connection
		0b01 – Software handshaking
		0b10 – No handshaking 0b11 – Reserved
		Bits [7:4] are reserved and shall be encoded to a value of 0b0000.
15	1	USB Present – Primary Connector.
		This byte denotes a USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the Primary Connector card edge.
		0x00 – No USB 2.0 is present or is not implemented on the card edge
		0x01 – A USB 2.0 connection is implemented on the card edge.
16:30	15	Reserved for future use.
		Set each byte to 0xFF for this version of the specification.
31	1	Number of physical controllers (N).
		This byte denotes the number of physical controllers on the OCP NIC 3.0 card. If N=0, no controllers exist on this OCP NIC 3.0 card and this is the last byte in the FRU OEM Record.
		If N≥1, then the controller UDID records below shall be included for each
		controller N. OCP NIC 3.0 cards may implement up to six physical controllers
		(N=6) for a Large Form Factor card.
32:47	16	Controller 1 UDID (if applicable).
		This field reports the Controller 1 Universal Device Identifier (UDID) and is used
		to aid in the dynamic slave address assignment over the SMBus Address Resolution Protocol.
		This field shall list the MS Byte First (to align the FRU order to the reported
		UDID order on the SMBus). This field is populated with the UDID for Controller
		1.
48:63	16	Controller 2 UDID (if applicable).
64:79	16	Controller 3 UDID (if applicable).
80:95	16	Controller 4 UDID (if applicable).
96:111	16	Controller 5 UDID (if applicable).  Controller 6 UDID (if applicable).
112:127	16	L'Antrollar & IIIIII (it applicable)

#### 4.10.3 FRU Template

A FRU template is provided as a baseline implementation example. This FRU template contains the IPMI Platform Management FRU Information Storage Definition v1.2 Product Info, Board Info records as well as the OEM record for OCP NIC 3.0.

The FRU template file may be downloaded from the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki site: http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz.

# 5 Routing Guidelines and Signal Integrity Considerations

#### 5.1 NC-SI Over RBT

For the purposes of this specification, the OCP NIC 3.0 card NC-SI signals min and max electrical trace length shall be between 2 inches and 4 inches on standard FR4 material. Additional trace length may be achieved with the use of lower loss material. This selection is left up to the card vendor when considering board materials. The traces shall be implemented as 50 Ohm ± 10% impedance controlled nets. This requirement applies to both the small and large form factor OCP NIC 3.0 cards.

NC-SI Over RBT isolation buffers are required on the system board. The requirements for additional addin card loading are reduced. OCP NIC 3.0 card and baseboard designers are encouraged to follow the guidelines defined in the RMII and NC-SI specifications for physical routing. Refer to Section 3.4.4 and the DSP0222 specification for example interconnect topologies.

#### 5.1.1.1 Timing Budget

TBD – need to align on topologies.

### 5.2 SMBus 2.0

This section is a placeholder for SMBus 2.0 related routing guidelines and SI considerations. The OCP NIC 3.0 subgroup intends to define the bus operational speed range, capacitive loading, range of pull up resistance values. Doing so allows the baseboard suppliers to design a SMBus interface that is compatible with OCP NIC 3.0 products.

# **5.3** PCle

This section is a placeholder for the PCIe routing guidelines and SI considerations.

OCP NIC 3.0 card suppliers shall follow the PCIe routing specifications. At this time, the OCP NIC 3.0 subgroup is working to identify and agree to the channel budget for an OCP NIC 3.0 card and leave sufficient margin for the baseboard. Refer to the PCIe CEM and PCIe Base specifications for end-to-end channel signal integrity considerations.

# 5.3.1 Background

### 5.3.2 Channel Requirements

The OCP NIC 3.0 PCIe channel requirements align with the electrical budget and constraints as detailed in the PCI Express CEM 4.0 Rev 1.0 and PCI Express Base Specification Rev 4.0. Exceptions or clarifications to the referenced specifications are noted in the sections below.

#### **5.3.2.1** REFCLK requirements

REFCLK requirements are detailed in the PCI Express CEM 4.0 Rev 1.0 Section 2.1.

### 5.3.2.2 Add-in Card Electrical Budgets

This section defines the OCP NIC 3.0 card channel budget from the gold finger edge to the end point silicon. The values listed below are shown for reference and mirrors that of the PCIe CEM 4.0 specification.

**Parameter** PCIe CEM 4.0 Rev 1.0 Specification Section AC coupling capacitors Section 4.7.1 Insertion Loss Values (Voltage Transfer Section 4.7.2 and Appendix A. Function) Section 4.7.10 for 16GT/s **Jitter Values** Section 4.7.3 for 8GT/s and 16GT/s. Also refer to the PCIe Base Specification Section 8.3.5 Section 4.7.4 Crosstalk Lane-to-lane skew (S<sub>A</sub>) for Add-in cards Section 4.7.5 **Transmitter Equalization** Section 4.7.6 and PCIe Base Spec Chapter 9 Skew within a differential pair Section 4.7.7 Section 4.7.8 Differential data trace impedance Section 4.7.9 Differential data trace propagation delay

Table 59: PCIe Electrical Budgets

# 5.3.2.3 Baseboard Channel Budget

The baseboard channel budget directly follows the PCI Express CEM 4.0 Rev 1.0 specification. Details of the budget are outside of the scope of this specification.

#### 5.3.2.4 SFF-TA-1002 Connector Channel Budget

Reference the SFF-TA-1002 Revision 1.1 or later.

### 5.3.2.5 Differential Impedance

For PCIe transmit and receive differential pairs, the target impedance is 85 Ohms ± 10%.

For the PCIe REFCLKs, the target impedance is 100 Ohms ± 10%.

#### 5.3.3 Test Fixtures

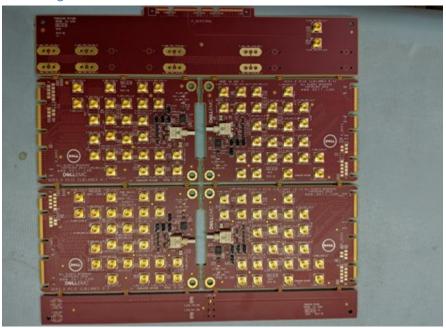
Test Fixtures are designed using the PCIe CEM 4.0 CLB and CBB. The fixtures host interface has been modified to the OCP connector standard and there are two version of the fixtures, one for Gen 3 PCIe and one for Gen 4 PCIe. Careful attention has been placed on these fixtures to help insure that standard test equipment automation should work without significant modification.

Test Fixture	PCIe Generation	PCB Material
Load Board	Gen 3	TU863
	Gen 4	TU883
Base Board	Gen 3	TU863
	Gen 4	TBD (+vISI board)

Table 60: PCIe Test Fixtures for OCP NIC 3.0

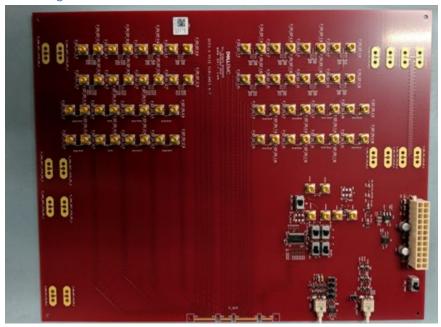
#### **5.3.3.1** Load Board





#### 5.3.3.2 Baseboard

Figure 97: PCIe Base Board Test Fixture for OCP NIC 3.0 SFF



# 5.3.4 Test Methodology

### Basic points:

- Stay close to the PCIe Gen4 test methodology
- Refer to the PCIe Gen4 0.3 Test specification for PHY.

- **5.3.4.1 DUT Control and Test Automation Recommendations** Details TBD.
- 5.3.4.2 Transmitter Testing
- 5.3.4.2.1 Add-in Card
- 5.3.4.2.1.1 Transmitter Signal Quality
- 5.3.4.2.1.2 Transmitter Pulse Width Jitter Test at 16GT/s
- 5.3.4.2.1.3 Transmitter Preset Test
- 5.3.4.2.1.4 Transmitter Initial TX EQ Test
- **5.3.4.2.1.5** Transmitter Link Equalization Response Test
- **5.3.4.2.1.6** Lane margining Timing and Voltage
- 5.3.4.2.2 Baseboard
- 5.3.4.2.2.1 Transmitter Signal Quality
- 5.3.4.2.2.2 Transmitter Pulse Width Jitter Test at 16GT/s
- **5.3.4.2.2.3** Transmitter Preset Test
- **5.3.4.2.2.4** Transmitter Initial TX EQ Test
- **5.3.4.2.2.5** Transmitter Link Equalization Response Test
- 5.3.4.2.2.6 Lane margining Timing and Voltage
- 5.3.4.3 Receiver Testing
- **5.3.4.3.1** Add-in Card
- **5.3.4.3.1.1** Receiver Link Equalization Test
- 5.3.4.3.2 Baseboard
- **5.3.4.3.2.1** Receiver Link Equalization Test
- 5.3.4.4 PLL Test
- 5.3.4.4.1 Add-in Card
- 5.3.4.4.1.1 PLL Bandwidth
- 5.3.5 Impedance (Informative)

5.3.5.1 Add-in Card PCB

5.3.5.2 Baseboard PCB

# 6 Thermal and Environmental

### 6.1 Airflow Direction

The OCP NIC 3.0 card is designed to operate in either of two different airflow directions which are referred to as Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle. In both Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle configurations all airflow is directed over the topside of the card. Component placement must assume that there will be no airflow on the bottom side of the card. The local approach air temperature and velocity to the card is dependent on the capability of the system adopting OCP NIC 3.0 card. These parameters may be impacted by the operational altitude and relative humidity in Hot Aisle or Cold Aisle configurations. Design boundary conditions for Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle cooling are included below in Sections 6.1.1 and 6.1.2 respectively.

The two airflow directions of the Hot and Cold Aisle cases should not result in multiple thermal solutions to separately satisfy the varying thermal boundary conditions. Ideally, any specific OCP NIC 3.0 card design should function in systems with either Hot Aisle or Cold Aisle cooling. Thermal analysis in support of this specification have shown the Hot Aisle configuration to be more challenging than Cold Aisle but card vendors should make that determination for each card that is developed.

#### 6.1.1 Hot Aisle Cooling

The airflow in typical server systems will approach from the card edge or heatsink side of the card. This airflow direction is referred to as Hot Aisle cooling and is illustrated below in Figure 98. The term Hot Aisle refers to the card being located at the rear of the system where the local inlet airflow is preheated by the upstream system components (e.g. HDD, CPU, DIMM, etc.).

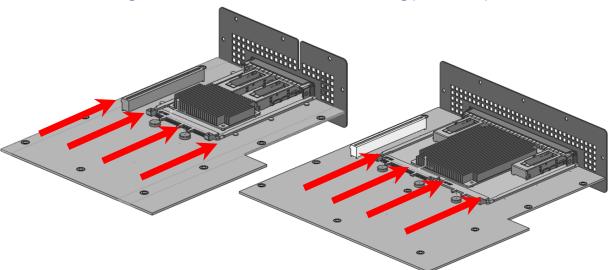


Figure 98: Airflow Direction for Hot Aisle Cooling (SFF and LFF)

The boundary conditions for Hot Aisle cooling are shown below in Table 61 and Table 62. The low temperature is listed at 5°C and assumes fresh air could be ducted to the back of the system from the front. More typically the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card will be in the same range as PCIe cards located at the back of the system (55°C local inlet temperature). Depending on the system design, power density, and airflow the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card may be as high as 60°C or 65°C. The airflow velocities listed in Table 62 represent the airflow velocities typical in mainstream

servers. Higher airflow velocities are available within the Hot Aisle cooling tiers listed in Table 67 but card designers must be sure to understand the system level implications of such high card LFM requirements.

Table 61: Hot Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions

	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local Inlet air	5°C	55°C	60°C	65°C
temperature	(system inlet)	33 C	60 C	65 C

Table 62: Hot Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions

	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local inlet air	50 LFM	100-200 LFM	300 LFM	System
velocity	30 LFIVI	100-200 LFIVI	300 LFIVI	Dependent

#### 6.1.2 Cold Aisle Cooling

When installed in the front of a server the airflow will approach from the I/O connector (e.g. SFP, QSFP or RJ-45) side of the card. This airflow direction is referred to as Cold Aisle cooling and is illustrated below in Figure 99. The term Cold Aisle refers to the card being located at the front of the system where the local inlet airflow is assumed to be the same temperature as the system inlet airflow.

Figure 99: Airflow Direction for Cold Aisle Cooling (SFF and LFF)

The boundary conditions for Cold Aisle cooling are shown below in Table 63 and Table 64. The temperature values listed in Table 63 assume the inlet temperature to the OCP NIC 3.0 card to be the same as the system inlet. The low, typical, high, and max temperatures listed align with the ASHRAE A1, A2, A3, and A4 environmental classes. Depending on the system, the supported ASHRAE class may limit the maximum temperature to the OCP 3.0 NIC card. However, for more broad industry support, cards should be designed to the upper end of the ASHRAE classes (i.e. A4).

Table 63: Cold Aisle Air Temperature Boundary Conditions

	Low	Typical	High	Max
Local Inlet Air	L°C	25-35°C	40°C	45°C
Temperature	5°C	ASHRAE A1/A2	ASHRAE A3	ASHRAE A4

Low Typical High Max

Local Inlet Air
Velocity 50 LFM 100 LFM 200 LFM Dependent

Table 64: Cold Aisle Airflow Boundary Conditions

### 6.2 Thermal Design Guidelines

The information in this section is intended to serve as a quick reference guide for OCP NIC 3.0 designers early in the design process. The information should be used as a reference for upfront thermal design and feasibility and should not replace detailed card thermal design analysis. The actual cooling capability of the card shall be defined based on the testing with the OCP NIC 3.0 thermal test fixture as defined in Section 6.4.

### 6.2.1 SFF Card ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle

The ASIC or controller chip is typically the highest power component on the card. Thus, as OCP NIC 3.0 cards are developed it is important to understand the ASIC cooling capability. Figure 100 below provides an estimate of the maximum ASIC power that can be supported as a function of the local inlet velocity for the SFF card in a hot aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure 100 represents a different local inlet air temperature from 45°C to 65°C.

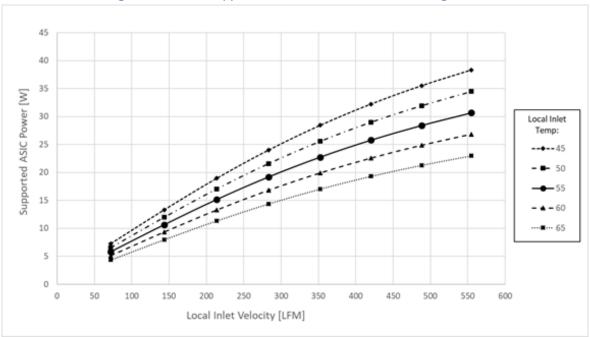


Figure 100: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling – SFF

The curves shown in Figure 100 were obtained using CFD analysis of a reference OCP NIC 3.0 SFF card. The reference card has a 20mm x 20mm ASIC with two QSFP connectors. Figure 101 shows a comparison of the 3D CAD and CFD model geometry for the reference OCP NIC 3.0 card. Additional card geometry parameters and boundary conditions used in the reference CFD analysis are summarized in Table 65. The OCP NIC 3.0 simulation was conducted within a virtual version of the test fixture defined in Section 6.4.

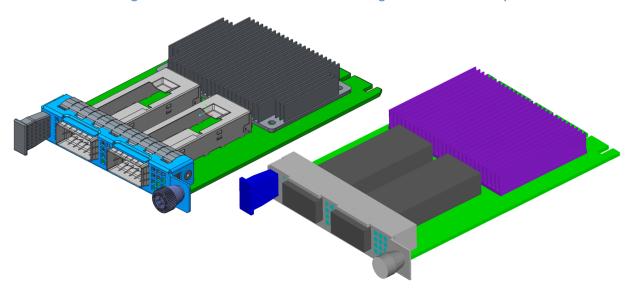


Figure 101: OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Reference Design and CFD Geometry

Table 65: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 SFF Card Geometry

OCP NIC 3.0 Form Factor	SFF Card
Heatsink Width	65mm
Heatsink Length	45mm
Heatsink Height	9.24mm
Heatsink Base Thickness	1.5mm
Fin Count/Thickness	28/0.5mm
Heatsink Material	Extruded Aluminum
ASIC Width	20
ASIC Length	20
ASIC Height	2.26
ASIC Theta-JC	0.17 C/W
ASIC Theta-JB	10 C/W
OCP PCB In-Plane Conductivity	34 W/mK
OCP PCB Normal Conductivity	0.33 W/mK
ASIC Max T-case	95°C
OCP NIC 3.0 I/O Connectors	Two QSFP @ 3.5W each

An increase in the supported ASIC power or a decrease in the required airflow velocity may be achieved through heatsink size and material changes. For example, a larger heatsink or a heatsink made out of copper could improve ASIC cooling and effectively shift up the supportable power curves shown in Figure 100.

It is important to point out that the curves shown in Figure 100 represent only the maximum ASIC power that can be supported vs. the supplied inlet velocity. Other heat loads on the card may require airflow velocities above and beyond that required to cool the ASIC. SFP or QSFP optical transceivers located downstream of the AISC will in many cases pose a greater cooling challenge than the ASIC cooling.

Cooling the optical transceivers becomes even more difficult as the ASIC power is increased due to additional preheating of the air as it moves through the ASIC heatsink. OCP NIC 3.0 designers must consider all heat sources early in the design process to ensure the card thermal solution is sufficient for the feature set.

Card designers must also consider the airflow capability of the server systems that the cards are targeted for use within. Figure 102 below shows the SFF ASIC supportable power curves with an overlay of three server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions.

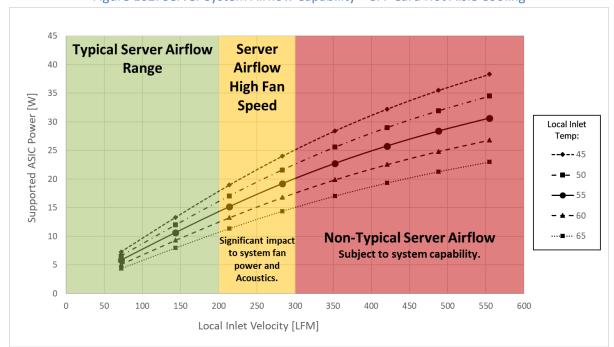


Figure 102: Server System Airflow Capability – SFF Card Hot Aisle Cooling

### **6.2.2 LFF Card ASIC Cooling – Hot Aisle**

Figure 103 below provides an estimate of the maximum ASIC power that can be supported as a function of the local inlet velocity for the LFF card in a hot aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure 103 represents a different local inlet air temperature from 45°C to 65°C.

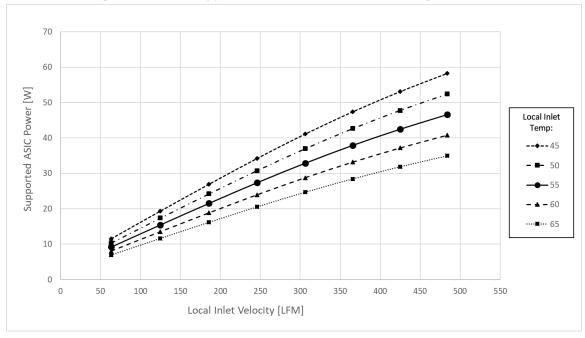


Figure 103: ASIC Supportable Power for Hot Aisle Cooling – LFF Card

The curves shown in Figure 103 were obtained using CFD analysis of the reference OCP NIC 3.0 LFF card. The reference card has a 45mm x 45mm ASIC with two QSFP connectors. Additional card geometry parameters and boundary conditions used in the reference CFD analysis are summarized in Table 66. Figure 104 shows a comparison of the 3D CAD and CFD model geometry for the reference OCP NIC 3.0 card.

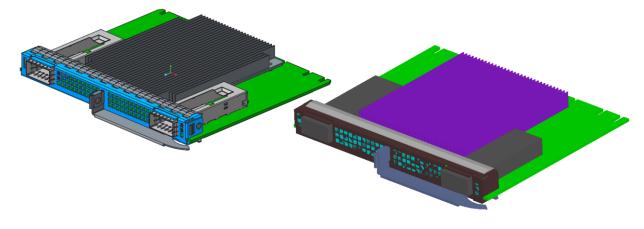


Figure 104: OCP NIC 3.0 LFF Reference Design and CFD Geometry

Table 66: Reference OCP NIC 3.0 LFF Card Geometry

OCP NIC 3.0 Form Factor	LFF Card
Heatsink Width	75mm
Heatsink Length	85mm
Heatsink Height	9.3mm
Heatsink Base Thickness	1.5mm
Fin Count/Thickness	33/0.5mm
Heatsink Material	Extruded Aluminum
ASIC Width	45
ASIC Length	45
ASIC Height	2.13
ASIC Theta-JC	0.17 C/W
ASIC Theta-JB	10 C/W
OCP PCB In-Plane Conductivity	34 W/mK
OCP PCB Normal Conductivity	0.33 W/mK
ASIC T-case Max	95°C
OCP NIC 3.0 I/O Connectors	Two QSFP @ 3.5W each

It is important to note that the supportable power for the LFF card is considerably higher than for the SFF card due to the increased size of the ASIC heatsink. In addition, optics module cooling on the LFF card will also be considerably improved due to the arrangement of the optics in parallel to the ASIC heatsink rather than in series. These thermal advantages are key drivers for the LFF card geometry. The OCP NIC 3.0 simulation was conducted within a virtual version of the LFF card test fixture defined in Section 6.4.

Figure 105 below shows the LFF ASIC supportable power curves with an overlay of three server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions.

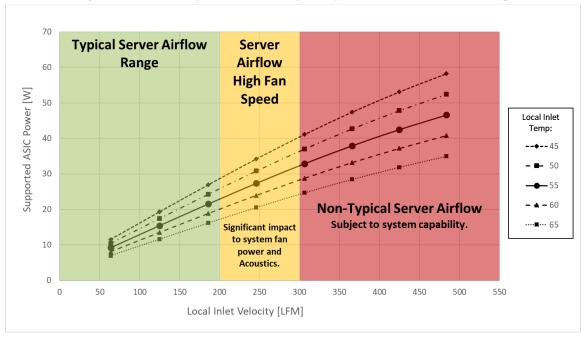


Figure 105: Server System Airflow Capability – LFF Card Hot Aisle Cooling

#### 6.2.3 SFF Card ASIC Cooling – Cold Aisle

Compared to the Hot Aisle cooling configuration, there are several key differences for Cold Aisle ASIC cooling. With Cold Aisle cooling the airflow is pulled from the I/O connector side of the card. The I/O connectors and faceplate venting may affect the airflow through the ASIC heatsink. The I/O connectors may also preheat the airflow by some amount. In a Cold Aisle cooling configuration, other parallel airflow paths may result in less airflow passing over and through the OCP NIC 3.0 card compared to the Hot Aisle.

The ASIC cooling analysis for the SFF Card in the Cold Aisle configuration was conducted utilizing the same geometry and boundary conditions described in Figure 101 and Table 65 with airflow moving from I/O connector to ASIC (opposite to the Hot Aisle analysis). Figure 106 below shows the results of this analysis for the Cold Aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure 106 represents a different system inlet air temperature from 25°C to 45°C.

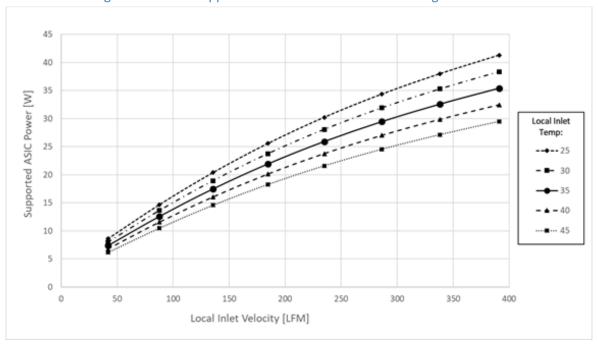


Figure 106: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – SFF Card

Similar to Figure 102 for Hot Aisle cooling, Figure 107 below shows the ASIC supportable power curves with an overlay of three Cold Aisle server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable Cold Aisle system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions for both Hot and Cold Aisle cooling.

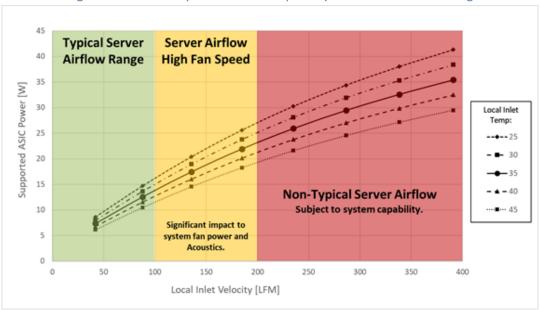


Figure 107: Server System Airflow Capability – SFF Cold Aisle Cooling

A comparison of Hot Aisle (55°C) and Cold Aisle (35°C) SFF ASIC cooling capability curves is shown below in Figure 108. The comparison shows the Hot Aisle ASIC cooling capability at 12W at 150LFM while the cold Aisle cooling capability shows support for 19W at 150LFM. In general, based on the reference geometry, the Cold Aisle cooling configuration allows for higher supported ASIC power at lower velocities due primarily to the lower inlet temperatures local to the OCP NIC 3.0 card when in the Cold Aisle cooling configuration.

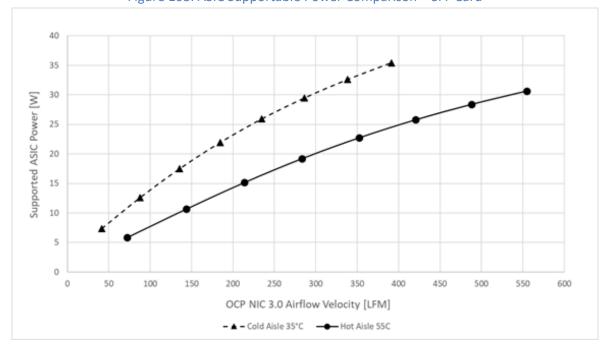


Figure 108: ASIC Supportable Power Comparison – SFF Card

### 6.2.4 LFF Card ASIC Cooling – Cold Aisle

The ASIC cooling analysis for the LFF card in Cold Aisle configuration was conducted utilizing the same geometry and boundary conditions described in Figure 104 and Table 66 with airflow moving from I/O connector to ASIC (opposite to the Hot Aisle analysis). Figure 109 below shows the results of this analysis for the Cold Aisle cooling configuration. Each curve in Figure 109 represents a different system inlet air temperature from 25°C to 45°C.

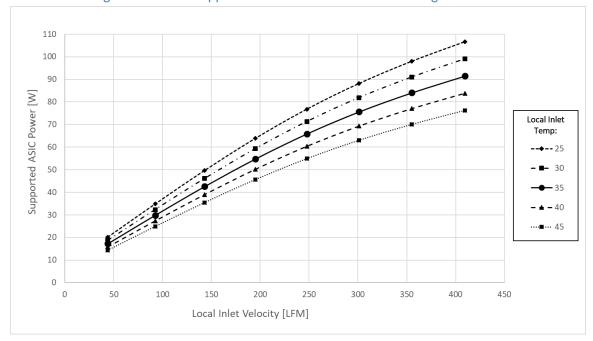


Figure 109: ASIC Supportable Power for Cold Aisle Cooling – LFF Card

Similar to Figure 107 for LFF Hot Aisle cooling, Figure 110 below shows the LFF ASIC supportable power curves with an overlay of three Cold Aisle server airflow capability ranges. Designers must ensure that their thermal solutions and resulting card airflow requirements fall within the range of supportable Cold Aisle system airflow velocity. Cards that are under-designed (e.g. require airflow greater than the system capability) will have thermal issues when deployed into the server system. Card designers are advised to work closely with system vendors to ensure they target the appropriate airflow and temperature boundary conditions for both Hot and Cold Aisle cooling.

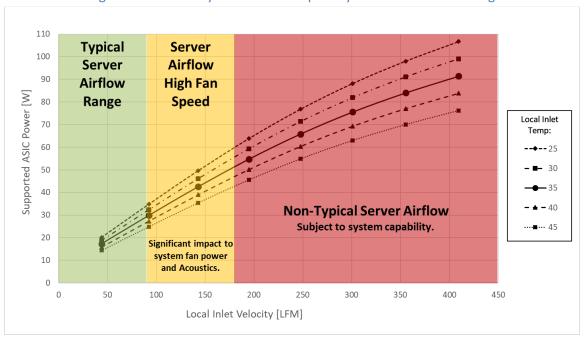


Figure 110: Server System Airflow Capability – LFF Cold Aisle Cooling

A comparison of Hot Aisle (55°C) and Cold Aisle (35°C) LFF ASIC cooling capability curves is shown below in Figure 111. The comparison shows the Hot Aisle ASIC cooling capability at 19W at 150LFM while the cold Aisle cooling capability shows support for 42W at 150LFM. In general, based on the reference geometry, the Cold Aisle cooling configuration allows for higher supported ASIC power at lower velocities due primarily to the lower inlet temperatures local to the OCP NIC 3.0 card when in the Cold Aisle cooling configuration.

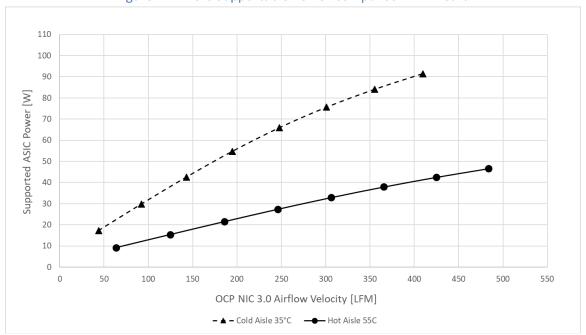


Figure 111: ASIC Supportable Power Comparison – LFF Card

# 6.3 Thermal Simulation (CFD) Modeling

CFD models of the SFF and LFF cards developed for the analysis detailed in Section 6.2 are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: <a href="http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz">http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</a>

The thermal models available on the wiki site are in Icepak format. CAD step file exports from those models are also available to aid in re-creation of the models in other CFD software tools. Note that the geometry utilized in the CFD models is based on the OCP NIC 3.0 thermal test fixture detailed in Section 6.4.

Thermal simulation of OCP NIC 3.0 cards using the provided CFD models is recommended. Ideally, vendors developing OCP NIC 3.0 cards would perform CFD analysis to validate card thermal solutions using the provided CFD models prior to building card prototypes. One prototypes are available, vendors would then perform thermal testing on the functional cards using the thermal test fixtures detailed in Section 6.4.

#### **6.4** Thermal Test Fixture

Thermal test fixtures have been developed for SFF and LFF OCP NIC 3.0 cards. The test fixtures are intended to provide a common thermal test platform for card vendors, server vendors, and other industry groups planning to develop or utilize the OCP NIC 3.0 card form factors. Details of the thermal test fixtures are as follows:

- Sheet metal side walls, base, faceplate, and top cover
- Thumbscrew top cover access
- PCB sandwiched between base and side walls
- Intended for attachment to wind tunnel or flow bench such as those available at: http://www.fantester.com/
- Allows for thermal testing of functional OCP NIC 3.0 cards in a metered airflow environment
- Input power from external power supplies allows for OCP NIC 3.0 card power measurement
  - o Power connections for 3.3V, GND, GND, 12V (SFF)
  - Power connections for 3.3V, GND, GND, GND, 12V, 12V (LFF)
- RJ45 connector for NC-SI pass-through
- USB Type-X connector for microprocessor connectivity
- Functions as a remote PCIe extension with intent to position host server under the fixture for connection to system PCIe slot
  - Single x16 connection to server host on bottom side of the fixture PCB (SFF)
  - Dual x16 connection to server host on bottom side of the fixture PCB (LFF)
  - Predefined locations for fixture airflow/temperature sensors on fixture PCB silkscreen.
     Quantity 3x per board.
  - Quantity 4x for LFF see Figure 117
  - Candlestick style sensors available at: <a href="https://www.qats.com/Products/Instruments/Temperature-and-Velocity-Measurement/Sensors/Candlestick-Sensor">https://www.qats.com/Products/Instruments/Temperature-and-Velocity-Measurement/Sensors/Candlestick-Sensor</a>

- o Candlestick sensors must be procured separately, not integrated with fixture PCB
- Blockage above OCP3 card to mimic system geometry and prevent airflow bypass
  - o Low profile PCIe card for SFF fixture
- Block sheet metal obstruction built into the top cover for the LFF fixture

CAD Files for the current revision of the test fixture are available for download on the OCP NIC 3.0 Wiki: <a href="http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz">http://www.opencompute.org/wiki/Server/Mezz</a>.

## 6.4.1 Test Fixture for SFF Card

Images of the SFF thermal test fixture are shown in Figure 112 and Figure 113. The SFF fixture PCB is shown in Figure 114. Note the three candlestick sensor locations directly next to the OCP NIC 3.0 connectors.

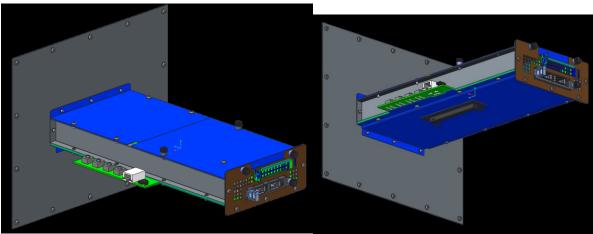
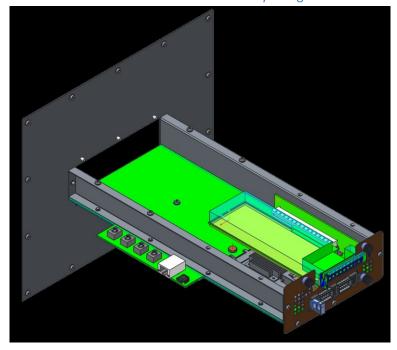


Figure 112: SFF Thermal Test Fixture Preliminary Design





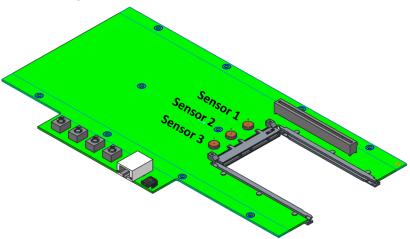


Figure 114: SFF Card Thermal Test Fixture PCB

# **6.4.2** Test Fixture for LFF Card

Images of the LFF thermal test fixture are shown in Figure 115 and Figure 116. The LFF fixture PCB is shown in Figure 117. Note the three candlestick sensor locations directly next to the OCP NIC 3.0 connectors.

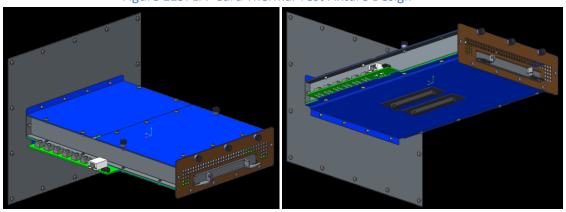


Figure 115: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture Design

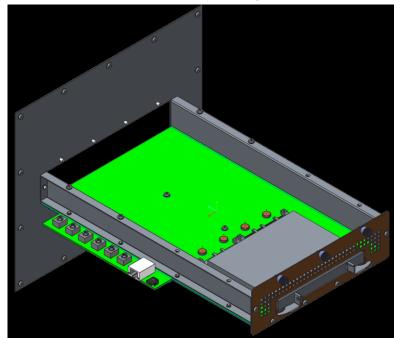
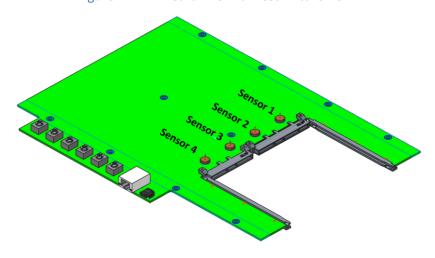


Figure 116: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture Design – Cover Removed

Figure 117: LFF Card Thermal Test Fixture PCB



#### 6.4.3 Test Fixture Airflow Direction

When utilizing the OCP NIC 3.0 thermal test fixture, the wind tunnel or flow bench must be configured to push airflow for hot aisle cooling or to pull airflow for cold aisle cooling a shown in Figure 118.

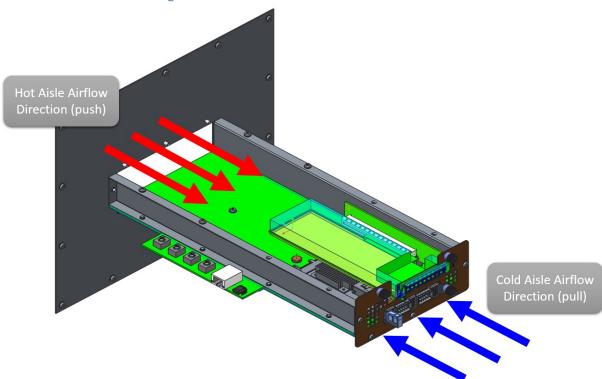


Figure 118: Thermal Test Fixture Airflow Direction

#### **6.4.4** Thermal Test Fixture Candlestick Sensors

As noted in previously, candlestick sensor locations are included on the fixture PCB silkscreen. These candlestick sensors provide point measurements for both airflow velocity (LFM) and air temperature. The airflow at the inlet to the OCP NIC 3.0 will differ from the fixture mean velocity due to the obstructions above the OCP NIC 3.0 cards within the fixture. Thus, the fixture flow rate and cross-sectional area should not be used to determine the local velocity at the OCP NIC 3.0 card. Instead, the candlestick velocity/temperature sensors should be utilized to directly measure the local inlet velocity to the cards for hot aisle cooling.

Figure 119 and Figure 120 below show the air velocity at each sensor location vs. the total fixture flow rate in CFM. The curves shown in these figures are based on the data collected from the CFD models discussed in Section 6.3. Note the error between the velocity obtained from the sensor locations vs. the velocity based on the duct cross-sectional area.

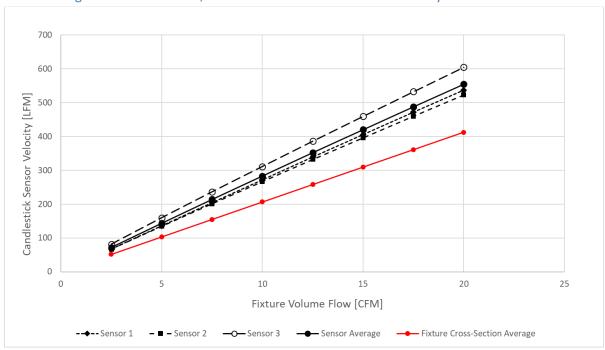
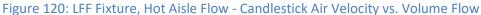
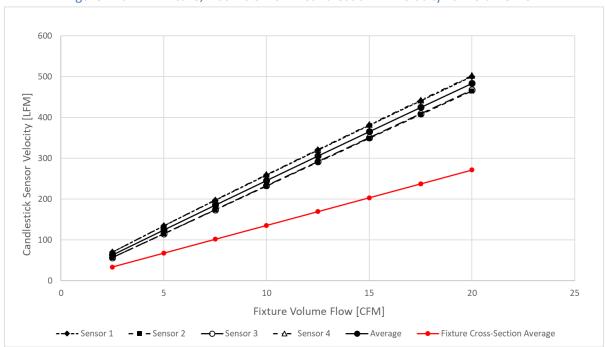


Figure 119: SFF Fixture, Hot Aisle Flow - Candlestick Air Velocity vs. Volume Flow





# **6.5 Card Sensor Requirements**

See Sections 4.4 to 4.6 for information relating to temperature sensor and reporting requirements.

# **6.6 Card Cooling Tiers**

Section 4.10.2 defines a number of registers that may be read by the associated baseboard system. Two of these registers provide the Hot Aisle and Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tiers that may be used for fan speed control. The Card Cooling Tiers relate the card local inlet temperature to the required local inlet velocity which allows the system to set fan speeds according to the cooling requirements of the card.

The Card Cooling Tier registers are particularly useful for systems that do not implement temperature sensor monitoring. The register may also be used as a backup for cards that do implement temperature sensor monitoring.

# **6.6.1** Hot Aisle Cooling Tiers

Card Cooling Tiers for Hot Aisle Cooling are defined in Table 67. The values in the table are listed with units shown in LFM. Future releases of this specification will provide more detail to the Card Cooling Tier curve definition.

	Target Operating Region			Server . High Fa		Non-Ty	pical Serv	er Airflo	w - Subject	to System (	Capability	
OCP NIC 3.0 Local Inlet Temperature [°C]	Tier 1	Tier 2	Tier 3	Tier 4	Tier 5	Tier 6	Tier 7	Tier 8	Tier 9	Tier 10	Tier 11	Tier 12
5												
10												
15			Wor	ا_مانحا	Dra.a.	-O.G.G.						
20			VVOI		TUBI	C33						
25												
30												
35												
40												
45												
50												
55	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	750	1000
60												·
65												

Table 67: Hot Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)

### 6.6.2 Cold Aisle Cooling Tiers

Card Cooling Tiers for Cold Aisle Cooling are defined in Table 68. The values in the table are listed with units shown in LFM. Future releases of this specification will provide more detail to the Card Cooling Tier curve definition.

**Server Airflow Target Operating Region** Non-Typical Server Airflow - Subject to System Capability **High Fan Speed** OCP NIC 3.0 Local Tier 1 Tier 2 Tier 3 Tier 4 Tier 5 Tier 6 Tier 7 Tier 8 Tier 9 Tier 10 Tier 11 Tier 12 Inlet Temperat ure [°C] 5 10 15 20 25 30 Work-in-Progress 350 35 400 450 500 750 1000 40 45 50 55 60 65

Table 68: Cold Aisle Card Cooling Tier Definitions (LFM)

### 6.7 Non-Operational Shock & Vibration Testing

OCP NIC 3.0 components are deployed in various environments. As such, all OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to shock and vibration testing to ensure products do not sustain damage during normal operational or transportation conditions. While end customer deployments may require an additional final system level test, this section sets the minimum shock and vibration requirements for an OCP NIC 3.0 card that must also be considered.

Shock and vibration testing shall be done in accordance with the procedures listed below. The tests shall be conducted using a vertical shock table. The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be fixtured in the standard test fixture as described in Section 6.7.1.

#### 6.7.1 Shock & Vibe Test Fixture

TBD. Working group to provide description and mechanical details and figures.

### **6.7.2** Test Procedure

The following procedures shall be followed for the shock and vibration testing:

- A minimum sample size of three OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to shock and vibration.
- All samples shall be verified for functionality prior to test.
- The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall be fixtured to simulate how the card will be mounted within a system. For example, the OCP NIC 3.0 card may be fixtured in the horizontal plane with the primary component side facing up for certain chassis configurations.
- The fixture shall be tested on all 6 sides. Each side shall be clearly labeled as 1-6 for test identification purposes. Testing shall be performed in the vertical axis only. The fixture shall be rotated until all six sides have been tested as the product may be dropped from any orientation during handling. Testing shall not be conducted on a three axis slip table.
- Non-operational vibration testing is performed at 1.88G<sub>RMS</sub> for a duration of 15 minutes per side for all six surfaces per Table 69.

G²/Hz
0.13
0.13
0.004
0.004
0.0018
0.0018

Table 69: Random Virbation Testing 1.88G<sub>RMS</sub> Profile

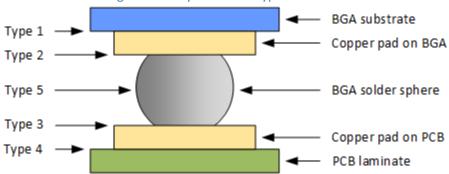
- Non-operational half-sine shock test at 71G ±5% with a 2ms duration. All six sides shall be tested.
- Non-operational square wave shock test at 32G ±5% at a rate of 270 inches/sec. All six sides shall be tested.
- All cards shall be checked for proper operation after the shock and vibration tests have been conducted. All three samples must be in full operating order to consider the product as a pass.

# 6.8 Dye and Pull Test Method

All Dye and Pull test methods shall be implemented per the IPC-TM-650 method 2.4.53 (Dye and Pull Test Method – formerly known as Dye and Pry). The Dye and Pull test uses a colored dye penetrant to visually indicate cracked solder joints on BGA devices. The test shall only be conducted after the Shock and Vibration testing has been conducted on the test samples. The Dye and Pull Test Method is a destructive test.

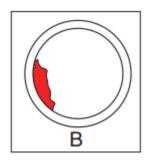
- A minimum sample size of three OCP NIC 3.0 cards shall be subjected to the Dye and Pull Test Method.
- All samples shall be first subjected to the Shock and Vibration testing outlined in Section 6.7.
- All samples shall be subjected to the preparation and test procedures of IPC-TM-650 method 2.4.53.
- Following the pull-test operation, the board sample shall be examined for dye indication at the target BGA area. Separation locations are categorized in to the following five areas:
  - Type 1 Separation between the BGA copper pad and the BGA substrate.
  - Type 2 Separation between the BGA copper pad and the BGA solder sphere.
  - Type 3 Separation between the BGA solder sphere and the copper pad on the PCB.
  - Type 4 Separation between the copper pad on the PCB and the PCB laminate.
  - Type 5 Separation of the BGA solder sphere.

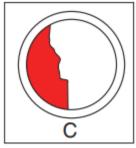
Figure 121: Dye and Pull Type Locations

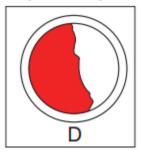


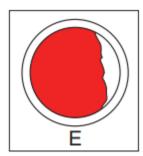
- Samples shall be subjected to the following failure criteria:
  - Dye coverage of >50% ("D" and "E" in Figure 122) of any Type 2 or Type 3 BGA cracks are present in the test sample.
  - One or more Type 1 or Type 4 BGA cracks are present in the test sample.

Figure 122: Dye Coverage Percentage









The following exceptions are allowed:

- For "via-in-pad" designs, dye is allowed on the laminate surface (under the pad), as long as the dye has not entered the inner-via laminate area, or is found on the separated via-barrel wall.
- Allowances for dye indications exceeding the 50% limit on mechanical (non-electrical) BGA corner locations or multiple use locations (grounds, powers) may be determined by the appropriate Engineering Team.

# **6.9 Gold Finger Plating Requirements**

This section defines the minimum plating/quality requirements for the OCP NIC 3.0 gold fingers.

### **6.9.1** Host Side Gold Finger Plating Requirements

Per Section 6.4 (Environmental Requirements) of the PCIe CEM specification, the minimum host side gold finger plating is 30 microinches of gold over 50 microinches of nickel. OCP NIC 3.0 card vendors shall individually evaluate the minimum plating required.

The recommendation for OCP NIC 3.0 is to 30 microinches of gold over 150 microinches of nickel.

# 6.9.2 Line Side Gold Finger Durability Requirements

The line side connectors must be designed to support a minimum of 250 error free insertion cycles. In order to accomplish this, it is required that the minimum contact plating be as follows:

- SFP and QSFP connectors: 30 microinches of gold over 50 microinches of nickel
- RJ45 connectors have a minimum of 50 microinches of gold over 50 microinches of nickel

# 7 Regulatory

# 7.1 Required Compliance

An OCP NIC 3.0 card shall meet the following Environmental, EMC and safety requirements.

Note: Emissions and immunity tests in Section 7.1.4 are to be completed at the system level. The OCP NIC 3.0 vendors should work with the system vendors to achieve the applicable requirements listed in this section.

### 7.1.1 Required Environmental Compliance

- China RoHS Directive
- **EU RoHS 2 Directive (2011/65/EU)** aims to reduce the environmental impact of electronic and electrical equipment (EEE) by restricting the use of certain hazardous materials. The substances banned under RoHS are lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls, polybrominated diphenyl ether, and four phthalates.
- **EU REACH Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006** addresses the production and use of chemical substances and their potential impact on human health and the environment.
- **EU Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment ("WEEE")** Directive (2012/19/EU) mandates the treatment, recovery and recycling of EEE.
- The Persistent Organic Pollutants Regulation (EC) No. 850/2004 bans production, placing on the market and use of certain persistent organic pollutants.
- The California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 ("Prop 65") sets forth a list of regulated chemicals that require warnings in the State of California.
- The Packaging and Packaging Waste Directive 94/62/EC limits certain hazardous substances in the packaging materials
- **Batteries Directive 2006/66/EC** regulates the manufacture and disposal of all batteries and accumulators, including those included in appliances.

# **7.1.2** Required EMC Compliance

Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements are based on deployed geographical locations.
 Refer to Table 70 for details.

Table 70: FCC Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions Requirements Based on Geographical Location

Targeted Geography	Applicable Specifications
USA	FCC, 47 CFR Part 15, Class A digital device (USA)
Canada	ICES-003, class A (CAN)
EU	EN 55032: 2015+AC:2016 Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements for European Union
	EN 55024: 2010+A1:2015 Immunity requirements for European Union (EU)
Australia/New Zealand	AS/NZS CISPR 32:2015 Class A
	CISPR 32:2015 for Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements
Japan	VCCI 32-1 Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements

Korea	KN32 – Radiated and Conducted Emissions
	KN35- Immunity
Taiwan	BSMI CNS13438: 2006 (complete) Class A Radiated and Conducted Emissions requirements

- CE Equipment must pass the CE specification
- All technical requirements covered under EMC Directive (2014/30/EU)

### 7.1.3 Required Product Safety Compliance

• Safety - requirements are listed in Table 71.

Table 71: Safety Requirements

Targeted Category	Applicable Specifications
Safety	UL 60950-1/CSA C22.2 No. 60950-1-07, 2nd Edition + Amendment 1 + Amendment 2, dated 2011/12/19.
	The Bi-National Standard for Safety of Information Technology Equipment, EN60950-1: 2006+A11:2009+A1:2010+A12:2010+A2:2013
	IEC 60950-1 (Ed 2) + A1 + A2.
	62368-1 may also be co-reported depending on region

# 7.1.4 Required Immunity (ESD) Compliance

The OCP NIC 3.0 card shall meet or exceed the following ESD immunity requirements listed in Table 72.

Table 72: Immunity (ESD) Requirements

Targeted Category	Applicable Specifications
Immunity (ESD)	EN 55024 2010, and IEC 61000-4-2 2008 for ESD. Required ±4kV contact charge and ±8kV air discharge
NEBS Level III (optional)	Optionally test devices to NEBS level 3 –
	Required ±8kV contact charge and ±16kV air discharge with interruptions not greater than 2 seconds. The device shall self-recover without operator intervention.
	Note: NEBS compliance is part of the system level testing. The OCP NIC 3.0 specification is providing a baseline minimum recommendation for ESD immunity.

# **7.2** Recommended Compliance

An OCP NIC 3.0 card is recommended to meet below compliance requirements.

### 7.2.1 Recommended Environmental Compliance

- **Halogen Free:** IEC 61249-2-21 Definition of halogen free: 900ppm for Bromine or Chlorine, or 1500ppm combined total halogens.
- **Arsenic:** 1000 ppm (or 0.1% by weight)

• Emerging: US Conflict Minerals law: section 1502 of the Dodd-Frank Act requires companies using tin, tantalum, tungsten, and gold ("3TG") in their products to verify and disclose the mineral source. While this does not apply to products that are used to provide services, such as Infrastructure hardware products, the OCP NIC Subgroup is considering voluntarily reporting of this information.

# **7.2.2** Recommended EMC Compliance

• 10dB margin to FCC sub-part 15 b class A emission requirements as specified in Section 7.1.2.

# 8 Revision History

Author	Description	Revision	Date
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	Initial public review.	0.70	01/25/2018
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	<ul> <li>Implemented comments from 0.70 review.</li> <li>LED implementation updated.</li> <li>Gold finger lengths updated. All pins are full length except for PCIe TX/RX, REFCLKS and PRSNT pins.</li> </ul>	0.71	02/06/2018
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	- Updates to Section 4.x per the working group session.	0.72	02/21/2018
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	- Change NC-SI Over RBT RXD/TXD pins to a pull-up instead of a pull down.  - Update power sequencing diagram. REFCLK is disabled before silicon transitions to AUX Power Mode.  - Merge pinout sections 3.4 and 3.5 together for structural clarity.  - Add text to gate WAKE# signal on AUX_PWR_GOOD (internal) assertion; updated diagrams with WAKE# signals to reflect implementation.  - Add initial signal integrity outline to document (WIP)  - Add Initial draft of the Shock and Vibration, and Dye and Pull test requirements.  - Rearrange Section 2 for structure; changed section name to Mechanical Card Form Factor  - Move non-NIC use cases to Section 1.5.  - Moved Port numbering and LED definitions to Section 3.8.  - Add secondary side LED placement for 4x SFP and 2x QSFP implementations in Section 3.8.  - Revised labeling section (Section 2.9).  - Optimize the scan chain LED bit stream for dual port applications.  - Add SLOT_ID[1]. Updated text and diagrams for mapping SLOT_ID[1:0] to Package ID[2:0] and FRU EEPROM A[2:0] fields.  - Reduce ID Mode power consumption on +12V_EDGE	0.73	05/01/2018
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	<ul> <li>Text clean up. All minor / generally agreed upon items within the OCP NIC 3.0 Workgroup have been accepted.</li> <li>Clarify PCle bifurcation is on a per-slot basis. Add 1x32 and 2x16 implementation examples for a Large Form Factor card.</li> <li>Removed reference to a x24 PCle width LFF card from Table 5 – OCP NIC 3.0 Card Definitions.</li> <li>Move SLOT_ID[1] to OCP_A6 for immediate power on indication of the card physical location for RBT and FRU EEPROM addressing. Updated RBT addressing and Scan Chain definition to match.</li> <li>Updated diagrams and text in Section 6.x based on feedback from the OCP NIC 3.0 Thermal Workgroup.</li> <li>Updated diagrams and text in Section 2.0 based on feedback received from the OCP NIC 3.0 Mechanical Workgroup.</li> </ul>	0.74	06/04/2018
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	0v80 public release	0.80	06/04/2018
OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup	Ov81 public release. Changes are as follows:  - Section 1.3 - Update Figure 1 with latest thumbscrew design Section 2.4.2 - Mechanical corrections to BOM items 5, 6A/B, 8 & 11 Section 3.4.3 - Add statement to isolate SMRST# if target device voltage is not powered from +3.3V_EDGE Section 3.4.4 - Clarified the RBT_ARB_IN and RBT_ARB_OUT pin descriptions.	0.81	07/06/2018

- Section 3.4.4 Clarified SLOT\_ID[1:0] description and example diagrams; move SLOT\_ID[1:0] isolation to NIC and use direct connection to FRU EEPROM.
- Section 3.4.5 DATA\_IN bit PRSNTB[3:0] definition to optionally use pull up/down to match PRSNTB[3:0]# card edge connections.
- Section 3.4.7 Add USB 2.0 definition to the Primary Connector.
- Section 3.4.8 Add UART definition to the Secondary Connector.
- Section 3.4.9 Changed Miscellaneous pins to RFU[1:2] pins.
- Section 3.8 Clarified LED placement.
- Section 3.9.x Clarified ID-Aux and Aux-Main Power Mode transition requirements to prevent sampling health status pins until cards have fully entered into Aux and Main modes to prevent false indication.
- Section 3.11 Updated hot swap consideration text to highlight available hot swap mechanisms. Actual hot swap design is outside the scope of this specification.
- Section 4 Update MCTP Type management description.
- Section 4.9 Clarified the FRU EEPROM is directly connected to the card edge. No isolation is used for the FRU EEPROM.

#### OCP NIC 3.0 Subgroup

- Minor editorial changes.
- Section 3.4.1 Changed PERST[3:0]# require a pull down on the baseboard.